



Western Cape Education Department
Annual Performance Plan
2021/2022 - 2023/2024



Annual Performance Plan 2021/2022 - 2023/2024

Notes:

1. Navigation and Interpretation of this Document

The WCED Annual Performance Plan (APP) should be read with the WCED Five-year Strategic Plan (2019/20 – 2024/25).

The APP document is set out according to a prescribed template. This has been modified into an education sector template.

Funding for education is divided according to 7 programmes. Each programme is defined by national sub-programmes. These are listed at the beginning of each programme.

In Programmes 2 and 4 the WCED deviates from the sector budget structure because school sport resides under the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Nationally defined budget tables (BTs) are numbered according to the relevant programme. Each BT has a set of financial indicators. There are national indicators called "Standardised Output Indicators" (SOI) and provincial indicators called "Provincial Output Indicators" (POI).

Note that the 2020/21 figures in the tables are the Estimated Performance targets.

Unless otherwise stated, the figures are from WCED data sources i.e. PERSAL, Annual School Survey, Programme Manager records.

This document is compiled and prepared by the Directorate: Business Strategy and Stakeholder Management.

As we are obliged to follow national templates exactly, grammar and spelling errors are, unfortunately, duplicated here.

PR Number: PR64/2021 ISBN Number: 978-0-621-49248-4 To obtain print copies of this document,

please contact:

Head: Education, Private Bag X9114, CT 8000

Tel: 021 467 2725

E-mail: media1.media1@westerncape.gov.za Website: wcedonline.westerncape.gov.za

(after tabling)

Executive Authority Statement



As a Government, we are committed to providing a quality education for every child, in every classroom, in every school in the Western Cape – a quality education that results in greater opportunity for all learners in the province.

The 2020/21 financial year presented one of the greatest challenges to achieving this goal that our administration has faced. The loss of teaching and learning time during the 2020 school year, and the disruption of our entire sector owing to the Covid-19 pandemic, will take multiple years to recover from.

At the same time, the financial cost of the Covid-19 pandemic has been devastating. Apart from the havoc it has wreaked on the

economy, in order to re-open schools safely, we have had to spend over R400 million on safety and hygiene materials for schools to date, including thermometers for screening, hand and surface sanitiser, cloth masks for every learner and staff member, and the like. The only place where this money could come from was the Infrastructure budget. Coupled with a massive cut to our Education Infrastructure Grant from national government, our infrastructure programme has taken a severe knock.

The cost of the pandemic is measured in lives, too. As I write, nearly 100 of our staff members have passed away as a result of Covid-19 since the virus first appeared in our province in March 2020. We offer our deepest condolences to their families, friends and colleagues as we all mourn their loss.

The pandemic disrupted learning in other ways. Ordinarily, I would include some of the highlights of the latest matric results in this statement. However, the delayed 2020 school year has meant that marking only took place in January, with results expected at the end of February. The 2020 November NSC examination was the largest on record, with nearly 100 000 candidates writing.

I salute our teachers – especially our matric teachers – who have worked hard to deliver the entire matric curriculum on time, while keeping learners as safe as possible at school.

Similarly, I cannot share our systemic test results, as they did not take place in 2020. Unfortunately, our service provider was not willing to perform the testing during 2020. This will make it difficult for us to determine the exact educational impact of Covid-19 on our schools, underscoring the fundamental importance of these annual tests. Improvement relies on measurement – if we do not know where the gaps are, how can we address them?

One set of results that we did receive in 2020 was the Trends in International Mathematics and Science Survey (TIMSS) 2019. The Western Cape is the top-ranked province in the country according to the study, scoring a full 52 points above the national average in Grade 9 Mathematics and 69 points higher for Grade 9 Science. In Grade 5, the difference was 67 points and 91 points respectively.

In the 2019 round, the Western Cape joined 6 other cities and regional entities across the world (including Gauteng) as benchmarking participants in the TIMSS at the Grade 9 level. This allows our results to be ranked separately in addition to the national result, in order to have a more accurate measurement of achievement. This requires a much larger sample of schools, and 150 of our schools participated in the round. As a result, the Western Cape ranks 8 places higher than South Africa on the international ranking for Mathematics, and 6 places ahead for Science.

By far the most pleasing result is the increase in Grade 9 scores since the 2011 round – we have achieved a 37-point increase in Mathematics and 18-point increase in Physical Science. These results are a testimony to the tremendous effort that the WCED (Dr Beets' directorate in particular) has put in to improving the quality of education in our province, and a decisive statement of the quality of education in our province. We now set our sights on achieving the TIMSS centre point score of 500.

In the 2021/22 financial year, we will primarily be occupied with our recovery from the disruption caused by Covid-19 – not only in our schools, but to our province and economy too. We trust that this year will result in the rollout of the vaccine and the taming of the pandemic. We will contribute to the three focus areas of the Western Cape Recovery Plan: Jobs, Safety and Wellbeing.

Our emphasis on STEAMAC – Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, Maths, Agriculture and Coding and Computational Skills – will assist us from the Jobs perspective, in making sure that our learners leave school with skills that our provincial economy needs.

The Adjusted Teaching Plans for 2021, which take into account the need for catching up sections of the curriculum which were trimmed for 2020, have been shared with our schools and teachers. Our curriculum officials will provide further support for their implementation in 2021.

At the same time, the Safety protocols to limit the spread of Covid-19 in our schools will remain in place until it is safe to return to normal schooling. This requires a tremendous amount of effort, and we will do everything we can to support our schools to keep staff and learners safe.

Our Schools Evaluation Authority (SEA) played a key role in evaluating our schools' responses to the pandemic in 2020. The SEA completed 54 evaluations of schools' Covid-19 responses in the following areas:

- Compliance with the Covid-19 health and safety protocols
- Implementation of Temporary Revised Education Plans (TREPs) and optimising learning opportunities for all learners
- The psycho-social impact that the pandemic is having on staff and learners
- The leadership of principals and school management teams during the pandemic

The security of our schools remains a key priority for the WCED. While we know that fighting crime is a national competency and the responsibility of SAPS, the Department will focus on improving perimeter fencing at high risk schools. We had previously committed to providing 30 schools with high-security fencing each year as part of the provincial Safety Plan – this will now be increased for this year with a short-term allocation of additional funds for this purpose as well as other urgent maintenance needed to ensure our school buildings are safe and functional.

Safety within schools is not only about securing the property – we must instil values in our learners that will mitigate against antisocial behaviour both at school and beyond. The Transform to Perform strategy will continue to be rolled out over the coming year.

Our concern for the Wellbeing of our learners led to the decision to implement an emergency feeding programme during the hard lockdown for the learners in our province registered on the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP). The Western Cape was the only province in the country that stepped up to support our vulnerable learners during lockdown, despite fierce opposition from political and other organisations. A later court ruling confirmed that this was the right decision, and that the other provinces had failed in their duty to ensure that children who rely on the NSNP did not go hungry. Research is indicating that the gains that have been made in child nutrition since 2000 have now been reversed. Another tribute is due to those schools and individuals who stepped up and implemented the feeding programme at that time. It was not easy, and I really thank you all.

The pandemic has also highlighted the need for more equal access to online learning when a systemic shock like a global pandemic occurs. We will continue to build on the incredible work that our eLearning and Curriculum directorates have done over the past year to accelerate our provision of online learning resources to our learners. When schools first closed for the hard lockdown, our staff set to work rapidly and dramatically increasing the server capacity and resources available on our ePortal, along with guided weekly lesson plans to make it a little easier for learners and their parents to cope with the curriculum at home. The ePortal has proved a source of educational support not just for the learners in our province, but for those in other provinces too!

Our theme for 2021 being, "2021: The Year of Values-Driven Leadership – Enhancing Functional Schools", really speaks to our focus for the year ahead. As we respond to the ongoing pandemic and implement the recovery plan, we will rely on strong and effective values-driven leadership from our staff and our learners. We walk a difficult road, but our priority will remain to deliver quality education to every learner in our province, in the safest manner possible.

This will be the last APP under the leadership of our SG, Brian Schreuder, as he retires this year. The great strides we have made in education in this province are a testimony to his diligence, excellence and compassion, and I thank him for his many years of service, leadership, and total dedication to education, in this province and nationally. Our new SG, Mr Brent Walters, will have big shoes to fill when he joins our team on 1 April 2021.

I pay tribute to the team of officials and school staff that make up the WCED, and the incredible work they have done over the past year. Their commitment and tireless work will see us through the challenge of the year ahead.

1

Debbie Schäfer Executive Authority Western Cape Education Department

Accounting Officer Statement



The Five-year Strategy of the Western Cape Education Department published last year, has been established and well received as a solid yet innovative trajectory for the delivery of education in a complex environment.

The 2020/21 year was unique on many ways. The WCED navigated the global COVID-19 pandemic (which is not yet concluded, and which will impact dramatically on the coming years(s)).

It has highlighted the need for greater innovation, for renewed and accelerated focus on leap-frogging inequality in our system and will place even greater demands on teachers to cope as they strive to

ensure Quality Education for Every child, in every class in every school in the Province.

The following aspects have been highlighted for focused attention:

The curriculum must become less content based and more skills and competencies based, to this end, the WCED is engaging with DBE

Rapidly evolving pedagogies will be demanded of teachers as blended learning models shift the focus from the teacher in the classroom to a blend of face to face learning and on-line learning.

This reality can assist greatly in narrowing the inequality gap as all learners must be given greater opportunity to access learning outside the classroom.

The Five-year strategic policy priorities are coming into stark focus and demand acceleration. These include:

The ongoing entrenching of foundational reading and counting;

The mastery of mathematics at all levels;

The elevation of Technical and vocational education which will enable job opportunities;

The focus on skills education; and

The expansion of The Arts and Agriculture.

The 2020 pandemic has underscored the urgency of expanding the dual levers of elearning and Transform to Perform (Head, Hand and Heart) to accelerate the reduction of the inequality gap. More learners should pursue job-related subjects and, values and positive mindsets must be inculcated in all our learners. For this, the attitude and mindset of the teaching corps is critical.

The WCED will continue its quest for enhancing a values-driven culture in our head-office, district offices and schools throughout the province. The recent emphasis on school functionality must be deepened (as the pandemic slowed down that process) and must be expanded to include a focus on District office functionality. To draw attention to this, the department has themed 2021 as The Year of Values-driven Leadership: Enhancing functional schools. This builds on the previous theme of 2020: The Year of Functional Schools: Developing a Values-driven team.

The continued reality of debilitating fiscal constraints, reduced budgets and allocation cuts, flies in the face of a Western Cape education system that is bursting at its seams, with increasing numbers of learners demanding places at various grade entry points and where the learner to teacher ratio is the highest in the country.

In the 2021/22 year, these almost insurmountable challenges will demand greater innovation in online opportunities and virtual learning (virtual schooling) and will require compassionate tolerance of a teaching corps already under pressure. The real possibility of disruptions due to re-occurring COVID-19 infections and a second or third wave must again be managed as well as, if not better than, the successful attempts of our schools in the past year.

The WCG's focus area in its recovery plan on jobs, safety and wellbeing underpinned by dignity will be well supported by the WCED through its normal business and special projects implemented specifically to aid provincial and national recovery plans. The APP 2021/22 will illustrate details of the key activities that support the recovery plan in the medium to long term and includes blended learning, school feeding, mindset and attitude, learning streams and opportunities that enable school leavers to be skilled, contributing members of society.

The Five-year Strategic Plan (2020-2025) was written to respond to the global shift in education which was fortuitous as the WCED was somewhat prepared to deal with the shock of the pandemic. The shift in culture with its emphasis on values, mindset and behaviour prepared officials, teachers and learners to respond quickly, decisively and compassionately to the needs of learners at the start of and throughout the pandemic.

If anything, the pandemic has shown that the WCED's five-year strategy, if fully realised, will prepare our learners to be both self-sufficient and able to be effective participants in a global economy through operational attention to its four policy priority areas of:

- 1. Strengthen and Expand learning opportunities for enhanced performance;
- 2. Enhance and Expand enabling learning environments;
- 3. Strengthen functionality and accountability; and
- 4. Strengthen and enhance innovative adaptability and preparedness for changing context.

The department will continue to focus on the psycho-emotional strength and resilience of its learners and personnel and will expand on its internationally recognized Anti-bullying campaign to include conversations leading towards the formulation of an action plan to address and contribute to the anti-gender-based violence voices.

The department remains committed to the objectives of the Western Cape Government and the National Development Plan through supporting, where it can, the priorities identified in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework through the articulation of those priorities as set out in its Five-Year Strategic Plan for 2020 – 2025 and this Annual Performance Plan for 2021/22.

Accounting Officer Brian K Schreuder

blackrender.

Western Cape Education Department

Official Sign-Off

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Western Cape Education Department under the guidance of Minister D Schäfer.
- Takes into account all the relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Western Cape Education Department is responsible
- Accurately reflects the outcomes and outputs which the Western Cape Education Department will endeavour to achieve over the period 2020 - 2025.

A Lewis

Michrender

BK Schreuder

Programme Manager: Programme 1

MS Abrahams

Programme Manager: Programme 6

L Ely

Chief Financial Officer

W Conrad

Dr P Beets

Head Official responsible for Planning

Programme Manager: Programme 7

durae

Programme Manager: Programmes 2, 3, 4, 5

BK Schreuder Accounting Officer

Approved by:

D Schäfer

Executive Authority

Contents

Part A: Our Mandate

1.	Constitutional mandate	1
2.	Legislative and policy mandates	1
3.	Institutional Policies and Strategies	5
4.	Relevant Court Rulings	13
Part	t B: Our Strategic Focus	
1.	Vision	
2.	Mission	
3.	Values	
4.	Situational analysis	
	4.1 External Environment Analysis	
	4.2 Internal Environment Analysis	20
Part	t C: Measuring Our Performance	
1.	Departmental Programme Performance Information	35
	1.1 Programme 1: Administration	35
	1.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools	42
	1.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies	
	1.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education	
	1.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development	
	1.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	
	1.7 Programme 7: Examinations and Education Related Services	67
2.	Key Risks and Mitigations: Priority Areas	73
3.	Public Entities	
4.	Infrastructure Projects	
5.	Public Private Partnerships	76
Part	t D: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TID)	
1.	Technical Indicator Descriptions (TID)	77
Ann	nexures	
Ann	nexure A: Organogram	135
	nexure B: Infrastructure Projects	
	nexure C: Conditional Grants	
	nexure D: Consolidated Indicators	
	nexure E: District Development Model	
	nexure F: Acronyms	
Ann	nexure G: Dictionary of Terms	148

Part A: Our Mandate

1. Constitutional mandate

Constitutional Mandate	Brief Description
The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)	Section 29 guarantees that everyone has the right to basic education, including adult basic education; everyone has the right to receive education in the official language or languages of their choice in public educational institutions where that education is reasonably practicable, and that everyone has the right to establish and maintain, at their own expense, independent educational institutions that do not discriminate on the basis of race, are registered with the state, and maintain standards that are not inferior to standards at comparable public educational institutions. The state, with all its organs, has the duty to respect all fundamental rights, and is enjoined in terms of section 7(2) of the Constitution to promote and fulfil the rights enunciated in the Bill of Rights, in Chapter 2.

2. Legislative and policy mandates

The Western Cape Education Department (WCED), as an organ of state, fulfils the obligations imposed upon it within the context of the concurrent law-making competence conferred by the Constitution on parliament and provincial legislatures to regulate education at all levels excluding tertiary education (Part A of Schedule 4 to the Constitution). The following national and provincial legislative enactments are instructive:

Act	Brief Description	
The National Education	This Act provides for the determination of national education policy for	
Policy Act (NEPA), 1996	planning, provision, financing, co-ordination, management, governance,	
(Act 27 of 1996)	programmes, monitoring, evaluation and wellbeing of the education	
	system by the Minister, subject to the competence of the provincial	
	legislatures in terms of section 146 of the Constitution, principles listed in	
	section 4 of the Act, and the relevant provisions of provincial law relating	
	to education. It further provides for consultative structures for the	
	determination of national education policy and legislation in the form of	
	the Council for Education Ministers (CEM), Heads of Education	
	Departments Committee (HEDCOM), and other consultative bodies on	
	any matter the Minister may identify, as stated in section 11 of the Act	
	and, where applicable, the Education Labour Relations Council.	

Act	Brief Description
The South African Schools	This Act applies to all school education in the Republic of South Africa.
Act, 1996 (Act 84 of 1996)	Its purpose is to give effect to the constitutional right to education. Subject to this Act and any applicable law, every parent must cause
	every learner for whom he or she is responsible to attend a school from
	the first school day of the year in which such learner reaches the age of
	seven years until the last school day of the year in which such learner
	reaches the age of fifteen years or the ninth grade, whichever occurs
	first. This Act outlaws any form of discrimination, it seeks to redress past
	injustices in the provision of education and to provide education of a
	progressively high quality for all learners.
	In terms of the Act, three partners oversee the operations of schools:
	i)The national government represented by the Minister of Basic
	Education whose primary role is to determine national policy, subject to the provisions of the Constitution, the provisions of the Act and taking
	into account the competency of the provincial legislature;
	ii) the provincial government which acts through the Provincial Minister
	for Education. The Minister bears the obligation to provide public
	schools and, together with the Head of Department, exercises
	executive control over public schools through principals; and
	iii) parents of learners and members of the community in which the
	school is located and are represented by the governing body which
	exercises defined autonomy over several functions of the school.
	A draft Basic Education Laws Amendment Bill published by the Minister of Basic Education in Government Gazette 41178, Notice 1101 dated 13
	October 2017, proposes amendments to this Act.
The Service Delivery	The SDIP as issued by the Department of Public Service and
Improvement Plan (SDIP)	Administration (DPSA) required that a department must submit their
Directive, 2019	approved SDIPs to the DPSA by 31 March every 5 years. SDIPs must be
	aligned to the Strategic Plans of each department.
The Western Cape	Amendments to the Act promulgated in 2018, made provision for:
Provincial School	- the establishment of an evaluation authority to be known as the
Education Act, 1997 (Act 12 of 1997) as amended in	Western Cape School Evaluation Authority (or "SEA"), which is intended to improve the school quality assessment framework and
2018	establish a new SEA in the Western Cape to conduct independent
20.0	evaluations of school quality that are credible, transparent and
	effective in enabling school improvement in the province. The
	outcomes of these assessments are published.
	- Collaboration Schools and Donor Funded Schools. The WCED's
	approach to Collaboration Schools reflects the commitment of the
	Western Cape Government to consider all innovative options for
	improving opportunities, especially in poor communities. - the establishment of short-term intervention facilities for learners who
	have been found guilty of serious misconduct, as an alternative to
	expulsion.
	- the enabling of classroom observation, and, providing for an
	exception to the prohibition of alcohol on school premises, on
	application to the Head of Department, to permit the consumption or
	sale of alcoholic liquor on school premises or at any school activity
The Employment of	held on school premises. This Act applies to the apple ment of adjugators at public schools and
The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act	This Act applies to the employment of educators at public schools and in departmental offices and provides for the determination of salaries
76 of 1998)	and other conditions of service of educators by the Minister of Basic
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Education, subject to the Labour Relations Act or any Collective
	Agreement concluded by the Education Labour Relations Council and
	the Personnel Administrative Measures (PAM).
	A draft Basic Education Laws Amendment Bill published by the Minister
	of Basic Education proposes amendments to this Act.

Act	Brief Description
Public Finance	This Act applies to departments, public entities listed in Schedule 2 or 3,
Management Act, 1999	constitutional institutions and provincial legislatures subject to subsection
(Act 1 of 1999)	3(2) of the Act, and regulates accountability, transparency and sound
	management of the revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of
	institutions listed in section 3 of the Act, and also contains responsibilities
	of persons entrusted with financial management.
The South African Council for Educators Act, 2000 (Act 31 of 2000)	This Act deals with the registration of educators in the teaching profession with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), and further provides for promotion, development and enhancement of the teaching profession as well as the enforcement of the Code of Professional Ethics for educators to protect the dignity of the profession on continuous basis.
Public Service Act, 1994	This Act deals with the organisation and administration of the public
(Proclamation 104 of 1994)	service of the Republic as well as the regulation of the conditions of
	employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of the
	members of the public service.
The Promotion of	These Acts are essential legislative instruments and apply, in the case of
Administrative Justice Act	PAJA, to all administrative acts performed by the state administration
[PAJA], 2000 (Act 3 of	that have an effect on members of the public. In particular, it deals with
2000) and the Promotion	the requirements for procedural fairness if an administrative decision
of Access to Information	affects a person (section 3) or public (section 4), reasons for
Act [PAIA], 2000	administrative action and grounds for judicial review (sections 5 and 6).
(Act 2 of 2000)	PAIA on the other hand deals with section 32 of the Constitution, the
	right of access to information 'records' held by public and private
	bodies such as all documents, recordings and visual material, but does
	not apply during civil and criminal litigation.

In addition to the legislative mandates mentioned above, the following white papers, policies and prescripts guide the WCED in its delivery of quality education:

The National Curriculum	This comprises Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements for all
Statement Grade R-12	approved school subjects;
	The National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion
	requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grade R – 12; and
	The National Protocol for Assessment, Grades R – 12.
Education White Paper 5	Education White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Development (2000) provides for the expansion and participation of 5-year olds in pre-school reception grade education, for the improvement in the quality of the programmes, curricula and teacher development. (0-4 and 6-9-year olds).
Education White Paper 6	Education White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education (2001) describes the implementation of inclusive education at all levels of the system to include vulnerable learners, remove learning barriers, targeted support structures and mechanisms to improve the retention of learners in the system.
Education White Paper 7	Education White paper 7 is about e-education and the use of ICT to accelerate achievement. It describes connecting teachers and learners to each other to share ideas and information, support services and providing platforms of learning for education reform.

The policies and guidelines below are in draft format and may influence the strategies of the		
department:		
Draft Policy on Home	This draft policy was published in Government Gazette 42037, Notice 1239,	
Education	dated 16 November 2018 and gave notice of its proclamation. It deals	
	with, amongst other things, the application and process for registration of	
	learners for home education, creating clarity in regard to the powers and	
	responsibilities of the Head of Department, providing for the registration of	
	private or independent accredited service providers and the setting of	
	norms and standards for educating a learner at home. It should be read in	
	conjunction with section 3 and 51 of the South African School's Act, 1996	
	(Act 84 of 1996).	
Draft Rural Education	The Draft Rural Education Policy, published in Government Gazette 41321,	
Policy	Notice 1406 dated 15 December 2017 aims to improve access to	
	education, as well as improving the quality of education in rural schools.	
	The Policy also provides a framework for the development of context-	
	specific, relevant and sustainable strategies to deal with the challenges in	
	rural schools.	
Draft Curriculum and	This Policy has invited public comment and envisages to present	
Assessment Policy	knowledge and skills at a more functional and at reduced breadth and	
Statement for Learners	depth, while also making available a number of occupational subjects,	
with Severe Intellectual	giving an opportunity to receive an endorsed statement of achievement.	
Disability (SID), Grade R-	WCED submitted its response to DBE on 1 August 2018.	
5		
Draft Guidelines on	The draft Guidelines on Resourcing of an Inclusive Education System,	
Resourcing of an	published in Government Gazette 41581 dated 20 April 2018 deal with,	
Inclusive Education	amongst other things, special schools, resource centres for these schools,	
System	full-service schools, ordinary public schools and district-based support	
	teams.	

Additionally, those listed below may continue to guide the department over the next reporting cycle:

National Norms and Standards for School Funding, 2011

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
National Norms and Standards for Educators, 2000
Regulations Relating to Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, 29
November 2013
Language in Education Policy, 1997
National Policy on Religion and Education, 2003
National Policy on HIV/AIDS for Learners and Educators at Public Schools and Students and Educators
in Further Education and Training Institutions, 1998
National Policy regarding Further Education and Training Programmes: Approval of Amendments to
the programme and promotion requirements for the National Senior Certificate: A Qualification in
Level 4 of the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), April 2007
Regulations relating to the Conduct, Administration and Management of Assessment for the National
Senior Certificate, 29 August 2008
Addendum to FET Document, National Curriculum Statement on the National Framework Regulating
Learners with Special Needs, 11 December 2006
National Planning on an Equitable Provision of an Enabling School Physical Teaching and Learning
Environment, 21 November 2008
National Framework for Teacher Education and Development in South Africa, 26 April 2007
Requirements for Administration of Surveys, 2 April 2007
National Education Information Policy, 2004

Policy on the organisation, roles and responsibilities of education districts, 10 April 2013

Policy on Learner Attendance, 4 May 2010

Umalusi Language Policy, 2016

Regulations regarding the criteria for the quality assurance, accreditation and monitoring of independent schools and private assessment bodies by the General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Council, 2016

Policy and criteria for the quality assurance, accreditation and monitoring of independent schools and private assessment bodies

Amended Policy on the Organisation, Roles and Responsibilities of Education Districts

Repeal of the Proviso on the Compulsory Offering of Accounting with Mathematics

3. Institutional Policies and Strategies

Guiding Policies and Strategies

The department is committed to and wholeheartedly agrees with contributing to the transformation of the world through providing quality education as articulated in the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, derived from the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG), the global blueprint to achieve a better, more sustainable future for all.

The NDP, as a long-term vision of the country, provides a broad strategic framework to guide choices and actions that focus on the capabilities needed to transform the economy and society. Sound decisions that support the administration of service delivery to the citizens is a necessity if the visions and goals are to be achieved.

The country's Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) is developed from the NDP and, along with the Western Cape Government's Five-year Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), informs the planning of the department's medium-term pathway. The WCG has, additionally, announced a Recovery Plan to contain and redress the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the economy. The success of the plan is almost entirely dependent on the fiscal envelope which has been progressively and significantly reduced, thus dramatically impacting on the department's ability to deliver on its stated outcomes.

Extracts have been taken from each of the influencing documents mentioned before and are included in the table below:

Sustainable Development Goals	Goal 4: Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all	By 2030 ensure that all girls and boys complete free, equitable and quality primary and secondary education leading to relevant and effective learning outcomes
		Build and upgrade education facilities that are child, disability and gender sensitive and provide safe, nonviolent, inclusive and effective learning environments for all
		By 2030, ensure that all girls and boys have access to quality early childhood development, care and preprimary education so that they are ready for primary education

National Development Plan	Chapter 9: Improving Education, Training and Innovation	Between 80-90% of learners should complete 12 years of schooling and or vocational education with at least 80% successfully passing the exit exam
		About 90% of learners in grades 3, 6 and 9 achieve 50% or more in literacy, maths and science
		Eradicate the infrastructure backlogs and ensure that all school meet the minimum standards
		All children should have at least 2 years of pre-school education
Medium Term Strategic	Priority 3: Education Skills and Health	Expand access and improve quality of education by 2024
Framework		90% of learners in Grades 3,6,9 scoring above 50% in assessments
		Continue to replace unsafe school buildings and sanitation services
		Expand access to quality early learning – Double the number of learners accessing Grade RR
OneCape2040. From vision to	Quality 1: Knowledge transition	High quality education for all plus high innovation capacity
action (2012)	(Educating Cape)	Every person will have access to a good education that will ensure he or she is appropriately skilled for opportunity

Sector Priorities:

Basic Education	Sector Priorities	Reading Assessment and Accountability Skills and competencies for a future world School Safety
		Sanitation
		ECD – Grade R and Grade RR

WCG Priorities:

Figure 1: Provincial Strategic Priorities



Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3: Empowering People will adopt a life course approach that spans from a healthy pregnancy through to age 24 in response to these key issues:

• Some children and families live in unhealthy, violent, neglectful and dysfunctional environments that impede proper development;

- Children that have unequal access to quality holistic education and extended learning opportunities may have limited post-schooling success;
- Youth that engage in unhealthy and risky behaviours, have few educational and economic opportunities and become disconnected from productive society; and
- Health outcomes are uneven and, despite successes in areas like HIV treatment and maternal health, there is an inability to fulfil the growing demand for health services.

Provincial departments within VIP3 have identified four areas on which to focus energy and attention:

- 1. Children and Families: Children and families are developed within nurturing, supportive and safe environments;
- 2. **Education and Learning**: Quality whole child learning is fostered for all children to prepare them for the 21st century world of work;
- 3. Youth and Skills: Youth inspired, educated, responsive, independent, healthy and productive citizens; and
- 4. Health and Wellness: residents exist in a state of physical, mental and social wellbeing, and receive person-centred, quality healthcare.

WCED and VIP3

The WCED is fully aligned to Focus Area 2, Education and learning while contributing in directed and indirect ways to the other focus areas in VIP3. The COVID-19 pandemic has elevated the contribution of education to the health and wellness of learners and education officials through ensuring that schools and workspaces are safe and secure. The psycho-emotional support offered to officials and learners during this period reinforced the understanding that a broader more systemic approach to strengthening resilience is required for learners. The T2P strategy will assist in building resilience in teachers, officials and learners and will continue to be implemented to support the emotional and behavioural well being of affected groups in education.

The WCED also contributes specifically to the other VIP areas in the following ways:

VIP1: Safe and Cohesive Communities through the work done by safe schools, the positive behaviour unit, the involvement of RCLs and the implementation of the Values Pillar of the T2P strategy;

VIP2: Growth and Jobs through expanding the STEAMAC model so that more learners develop skills and competencies that enable them to enter the world of work and contribute meaningfully to society. The department also strives to maintain and grow the basket of posts thus keeping highly qualified teachers within the education sector despite constrained economic conditions;

VIP4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation through providing access to education in areas where major in-migration occurs by building schools to accommodate the growth as far as it is able within the constrained fiscal environment and dependent on the ability of its enabling partner to build and deliver schools for occupation and use;

VIP5: Innovation and Culture through the enormous strides it has made to focus its entire department and all its officials on the vision of the department, through establishing a mantra for all learners, through a yearly theme on which officials can focus their energy, through providing support and encouragement to innovations in education delivery and administration while ensuring good governance oversight to build sustainable innovations.

The department's theme for 2021 of Values-Driven Learnership with the sub-theme of Enhancing Functional schools and its focus on values conversations across the entire department along with all of its initiatives aligns directly to the WCGs commitment to "building a values-based competent state that enables opportunity and promotes responsibility in a safer Western Cape" as stated in the PSP 2019-2024.

WCED Recovery response

In response to the devastating impact on the economy that the protracted lockdown due to the COVID-19 pandemic has had, the provincial government has initiated a Recovery Plan to:

- Prioritise Provincial Strategic Plan interventions;
- Institutionalise learnings;
- Deepen citizen engagement; and
- Strengthen departmental collaboration.

Figure 2: The focal areas of the Recovery Plan are:



The department will support the recovery plan through preparing school leavers who are skilled, knowledgeable, resilient, agile thinkers able to contribute to the local and global economy.

In the area of jobs, the department will continue to emphasise the development of skills in technical and agricultural high schools, in specialist schools of skills, vocational skills and Arts subjects to enable school leavers to more adequately compete in the world of work.

In the area of safety, the department will ensure that institutions are safe places for learners, teachers and officials through providing sanitising materials, sanitising stations and masks. High security perimeter fencing will be erected at identified schools in high-priority areas. The department will also rapidly respond to situations were institutions have been vandalised during extended periods of closure or needs immediate decontamination. This will ensure that schools can and should remain open for learners returning to school. The department will continue to explore opportunities to implement innovative interventions to reduce the number of incidents of school-based violence through developing a basket of violence prevention services and, to improve relations between policing services and schools.

In the area of well-being, the department will continue to provide school feeding to learners and, where necessary, find alternate means of providing food relief to vulnerable learners. The department will continue to support learners and officials through its bereavement and wellness services as well as psycho-social support. The department's Transform to Perform Strategy will continue to be implemented to enhance learner resilience and hope and, teachers' understanding of their post COVID-19 role in motivating and inspiring learners while building a sense of belonging and support.

Departmental Policy Priorities

The department has identified four policy priorities to guide the selection and implementation of key action plans. These policy priorities and the areas of focus for the 2021/22 period maintains a balance between the long-term vision of the department and the WCG's Recovery Plan.

Figure 3: Departmental policy priorities



Departmental APEX, Safety and strategic areas of focus as reflected in the Five-year Strategic Plan:

Western WCED Improve learner academic outcomes in GET a		Improve learner academic outcomes in GET and FET*
Cape	Priorities	Improve school functionality**
		Improve quality of teaching in classroom**
		Ensure enabling school governance*
		STEAMAC: Sciences*, Technology*, Engineering*, Arts**, Mathematics*, Agriculture** and Coding/Computational Skills**
		Expand well performing schools**
		Aeronautical Sciences School**
		Language and Reading*
		ECD: Grade R**
		Enhance Infrastructure Maintenance*
eLe		eLearning*
		Improve culture, mindset and attitude through Transform to Perform(T2P) **
Improve monitoring and accountability* Improve school environment** and safety*		Improve monitoring and accountability*
		Improve school environment** and safety*
		Expand afterschool and RCL programmes*

		Explore alternate school types, subject streams and school models - Technical* - Schools of Skills ** - Collaboration*
		Develop and Strengthen education partnerships**
		Revitalise and enhance rural schools**
Western WCED		Build sustainable, green energy, food security conscious schools**
Cape	Priorities	Strengthen foundation phase – Grade R – 3*
		Strengthen reading for meaning ***
	APEX Priority	Increase access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools**
	Safety Priority	Increase the number of schools with high security perimeter fencing*
		Decrease the number of reported incidents of school-based violence***

^{*} Continue ** Initiate *** Combination of both continuing and initiating

The Department's Outcome Indicators and five-year targets as per the Strategic Plan:1

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and	d Health		
Programme 1: Administration			
Outcome	Outcome Indicator	Baseline	Five Year target
Schools will be safer more secure places of learning	OI 1.1: Number of reported incidents of school-based violence [decreases by (-2% pa)]	660	594
Learners, teachers and administrators are endowed with a positive mindset and attitude	OI 1.2: Percentage of learners increasing their score on the Growth Mindset Index (GMI)	New	25.0%
All schools must demonstrate basic functionality	OI 1.3: Percentage of schools rated as having basic functionality	New	80.0%
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Sch	nool Education		
More learners are retained in the education system	OI 2.1: Percentage of learners retained in the schooling system from Grades 1-12	New	70.0%
There is an increase in access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools	OI 2.2: Percentage of learners who offer at least one subject in the technical, agricultural, vocational and skills fields.	6.0%	12.0%
Programme 3: Independent Scho	ol Subsidies		
There is an improvement in the quality of education at registered independent schools	OI 3.1: Number of registered independent schools receiving support	New	285
Programme 4: Public Special Scho	ool Education		
There is an improvement in the quality of education at public special schools and specialised support provided	OI 4.1: Number of Public Special Schools that received specialised support by provincial programme managers	New	71
Programme 5: Early Childhood De	velopment		
There is an improvement in access to quality Grade R at Public Schools	OI 5.1: Number of 6-year old learners enrolled in Grade R at public schools	New	72,5%

¹ These Outcome Indicators are taken directly from the Five-Year Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Infrastructure Deve	lopment		
Schools will be safer and more secure places of learning	OI 6.1: Number of schools provided with high security perimeter fencing	161	311
There is an increase in access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Schools of Skills	OI 6.2: Number of new technical, focus and/or school of skills built	47	9
Programme 7: Examinations and E	Education Related Services		
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 3 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics	OI 7.1: Average percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language and Mathematics	51.5%	55.0%
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 6 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in mathematics and language.	OI 7.4: Average percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language and Mathematics	43.6%	46.0%
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in mathematics and language	OI 7.6: Average percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language and Mathematics	38.2%	42.0%
National Senior Certificate	OI 7.9: Percentage of Grade 12 learners who pass the NSC examinations	82.3%	85.0%
Examinations ²	OI 7.10: Percentage of grade 12 learners who pass the NSC examination with access to tertiary institutions	46.3%	48.0%
Schools are ready to administer the Grade 12 external examinations	OI 7.11: Percentage of visited schools evaluated as ready to administer Grade 12 examination	New	100.0%

Over the 2021/22 period and beyond, the department will initiate, expand and enhance interventions in support of its strategic priorities above which are largely focussed on the ecosystem that supports the learners and their abilities in order to optimise performance.

The education initiatives that align to the PSP VIP3 areas particularly, are illustrated in the following figure:

Figure 4: The education initiatives aligned to the PSP



Improvement in learner performance in Grade 3,6,9 and



Improving Learner Retention



Reducing levels of schoolsbased violence (identified schools)



Ensuring that learners have access to technical, agricultural, vocational and skills subjects and schools

The department has recognised that without ensuring functionality of the entire education ecosystem, academic and other performance indicators, will suffer under a disempowering fiscal reality and crippling budget cuts on an education system that already bears the brunt of social disquiet and discontent.

Service Delivery Improvement

The department is crafting a new Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) which will be relevant for the period 01 April 2021 – 31 March 2024. This SDIP is dependent on the framework and guidance to be issued by the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA). The department proactively identified internal facing areas for improved service delivery and is well positioned to select new and/or current service standards to be included in the improvement plan.

The WCED works directly with inter- and intra-governmental departments to ensure alignment on strategic priority areas and engagements that include contributing to the development of the Integrated Development Plans (IDP) of municipalities. At district level, officials attend and contribute to municipal meetings and, over the 2021/22 period, will consolidate the learning of collaborative planning for effective service delivery to the citizen through the Joint District Approach (JDA). This approach will enhance rapid response to identified areas and enhance co-planning and co-budgeting which is essential if the Western Cape intends to survive these fiscally austere times. One of the biggest learnings from the COVID-19 pandemic is the effectiveness of collaboration when a common purpose has been identified.

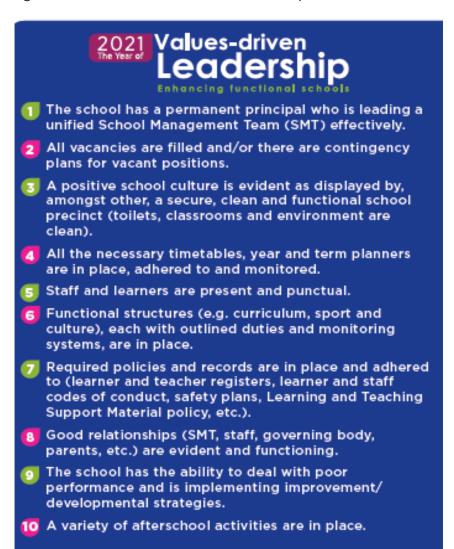
The implementing agent dealing with infrastructure development and maintenance is the Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW). The department has a User Asset Management Plan (UAMP) that details infrastructure projects. Given the fiscally austere environment and the already overstretched budget, expansion in the infrastructure environment will be severely curtailed over the 2021/22 year and MTEF period thus, the application of the JDA is most critical in trying to deal with the demand for learner accommodation in a province that sees the in-migration of over 20 000 learners per annum resulting in the WCED having the highest teacher to learner ratio in the country. A consolidated approach should assist in the alleviation of this demand at pressure or hotspot points as was practiced during the height of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020.

As part of the WCEDs drive to attain its vision for every learner, districts have been tasked with ensuring that the following three areas receive particular attention so that service delivery at the school interface is optimised:

- Ensure that schools have basic functionality;
- Ensure that quality teaching occurs in every classroom; and
- Ensure that School Governing Bodies are enabling better school governance.

The following criteria for basic school functionality have been identified:

Figure 5: Criteria for basic school functionality



4. Relevant Court Rulings

Court Ruling	Basic Content
Head of Department: Western Cape Education Department & another v S (Women's Legal Centre as Amicus Curiae) (1209/2016) [2017]	Pertaining to divorced or separated parents as being 'jointly' and not 'jointly and severally' liable for the school fees of their children
ZASCA 187.	
Equal Education Vs Minister Of Basic Education & 9 Others, High Court Of South Africa Eastern	Pertaining to the basic norms and standards for the infrastructure in public schools.
Cape Division, Bhisho, Case No: 276/2016.	

The Western Cape Education Department will additionally consider the Acts, Regulations and Policies below in its planning.

Acts

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act 12 of 1997) has been amended by the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2010 (Act 7 of 2010) and the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 4 of 2018) which has aligned it with legislative, policy and recent court judgments.

Consolidation of Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 12 of 1997, the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2010 (Act 7 of 2010) and the Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 4 of 2018).

Regulations

- the funding and governance models for collaboration schools and donor funded public schools
- the norms and standards for the granting of subsidies to independent schools
- the promotion and progression of learners at public schools
- the norms and standards for an intervention facility
- the admission of learners to public schools
- the procurement of goods and services relating to education in the province
- the monitoring of, and access to, an independent school
- the procedure for registration as an independent school
- Amendment of the Regulations on Disciplining, Suspension and Expulsion of Learners at Public Schools to align it to the Regulations relating to the Management and Control of Hostels at Public Schools and the Control over the Immovable Property and Equipment of Hostels under the Western Cape Education Department

Policies

- Framework for the management of the admission process and placement of learners in ordinary public schools in the Western Cape (Internal)
- Western Cape Education Department Guidelines for the Consumption or Sale of Alcoholic Liquor on School Premises or at a School Activity
- Western Cape Education Department Policy on the Vetting of Persons Coming into Contact with Learners or Officials at a Public School on its Premises or at a School Activity.
- Guidelines on Gender Identity and Sexual Orientation in Public Schools of the Western Cape Education Department
- The Western Cape Education Department Policy on Learner Transport Schemes makes provision for a transport subsidy to learners in hostels

Part B: Our Strategic Focus

1. Vision

The Western Cape Education Department's vision as it contributes towards the national mandate "that everyone has the right to basic education" as found in Section 29 of the South African Constitution, 1996, is stated below:

Figure 6: WCED Vision



The vision has evolved in its representation from the physical to include the virtual or on-line world of learning. Every classroom and every school can include any place where learning opportunities abound. These may be in-class, in-garden and on-line. A blended learning approach will be further developed and established in 2021/22 with more content and lessons made available and the streaming of lessons from class to class and school to school becoming more established.

In realising the vision of the department, the following policy priorities have been determined:

Figure 7: WCED Policy Priorities



2. Mission

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:

Figure 8: WCED Mission Statement

Every child has quality learning opportunities in a functional and enabling environment to acquire knowledge, competencies, skills and values to succeed in a changing world.

The department will utilise the following mechanisms to succeed in its mission of educating the head, hand and heart of every child:

- Overall planning for, and management of, the education system
- Education in public ordinary schools
- Support to independent schools
- Education in public special schools
- Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R
- Development opportunities for officials
- Poverty assuagement measures
- Safety augmenting measures
- The dual levers of digital learning and change mindsets to leapfrog inequality

With a view to:

- Enhance learner performance
 - o so that systemic academic outcome improvement can be seen in grades 3,6,9 and 12
 - o so that more learners are able to read with meaning by the end of the Foundation Phase
 - o to enable and unlock learning potential of all learners
- Transform culture, values and mindset
 - So that there is an improvement in attitude and motivation levels which impact on school-based violence, learner retention, life choice and managerial approaches

- Improve the functionality of all schools
 - o so that there is an improvement in the quality of school functionality
 - o so that there is an improvement in school management and governance
 - o so that schools are drought, food and energy secure
- Expand well-functioning schools, school models and subjects
 - o So that more learners can have access to the above
- Improve the quality of teaching in the classroom
 - So that all learners benefit from quality teaching in every classroom
- Expand the STEAMAC model
 - So that more learners have access to different school types and are able to select alternate learning pathways
 - To expand The Arts, practical skills, coding and computational skills
- Improve safety at schools
 - So that there is reduction in the number of reported incidents of school-based violence
 - o So that schools can expand after-school activities
 - o By providing high security perimeter fencing
 - By exposing more learners and teachers to behavioural change programs
- Demonstrate education management excellence
 - For a service delivery orientated, efficient, well-functioning corporate environment and
 - To improve operational and service delivery efficiencies while applying a citizenoriented approach

3. Values

The WCED holds the following shared values, that reflect Batho Pele principles, as guiding beacons to direct the way we pursue our vision and mission:

- Caring we care for those we work with and those we serve;
- Accountability we hold ourselves accountable for our actions and decisions;
- Integrity we are honest, sincere and consistent in our interactions;
- **Responsiveness** we respond to the needs of our clients timeously and respectfully;
- **Competence** we pursue the skills, abilities, knowledge in order to execute our tasks effectively; and
- **Innovation** we seek new solutions to better accommodate the growing demand on our services.

The WCED holds the following in primary regard in support of the above:

- The learner is of prime importance;
- The values and ideals espoused in the South African Constitution and the Bill of Rights;
- The articulation of the Batho Pele service delivery principles required of public service;
- A teacher cohort that is professional and dedicated;
- Excellence in administrative and support functions;
- The underpinning principle of social cohesion; and
- The golden thread of a pro-poor approach in everything we do.

4. Situational Analysis

4.1 External Environment Analysis

The recent COVID-19 pandemic that led to a shut-down of the global economy has highlighted numerous dependencies and opportunities that can be created to reduce the nation's dependence on the import market particularly in areas where the country's raw materials are exported and finished products are imported at huge cost to the citizens.

A United Nations Development Plan (UNDP) study has shown that South Africa's economy will take at least five years to recover. South Africa tends to invest in Infrastructure projects to stimulate economic recovery. This approach forms part of the WCG Recovery Plan focus area 2 in the Jobs theme which states that "the provision of infrastructure is a key enabler of economic growth and will advance the economic competitiveness of the Western Cape". Another area is job creation through skills development, most likely, utilising the infrastructure and export growth focus areas. The risk to education is that this removes attention from the enormous need for Infra-structure growth and maintenance of, potentially, the largest contributor to the portfolio owned and managed by the WCG, i.e. school buildings.

What has become even more apparent in the Western Cape, is the need to develop and expand skills in the agricultural, vocational and technical arena to build self-reliant and resilient school leavers able to manage themselves in a volatile world while remaining independent of the need for governmental social and financial support. This intent by the WCED stands in stark contrast to the recovery and stimulus approach to employ youth in low level positions, for short periods of time with limited sustainable, useable and certificated skills acquired. This 'gig economy' although superficially addressing the immediate need for employment, will place pressure on the social welfare system over the long term and impact on true economic recovery for individuals as they remain unable to meaningfully contribute to tax revenue collection, the purchasing of non-essential and essential 'big-ticket' items such as houses and vehicles. Disposable income will remain a luxury and citizens will continue to fight for basic survival. Without true investment in the kind of education that fully prepares learners to be adaptable, creative, solutions thinkers able to work for themselves and step easily into the global job market, the divide between rich and poor will continue to widen and poverty levels will continue to rise.

According to a recent United Nations study, fifty-four percent of households that had been pushed out of permanent jobs to informal or temporary contracts due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on businesses are likely to fall into poverty after the support packages stop. The study further states that thirty-four percent of households are likely to exit the middle class into economic vulnerability.

Poverty levels have increased in the Western Cape over a period of time largely due to the closure of manufacturing industries such as clothing factories that historically provided many households with reliable income; the sustained drought pushing many farm workers out of agricultural jobs into deeper poverty resulting in migration to the cities in search of employment opportunities, which, without skills, results in low income, labour intensive temporary employment for very few; the outsourcing of traditional government managed services to tender-preneurs making those jobs insecure and vulnerable to abuse. The lack of direct accountability and oversight mechanisms results in poor service delivery, dissatisfied citizens and, consequently, social unrest. The short-sighted solution has become the long-term problem.

There are two types of households most vulnerable to the continued lack of economic growth; these are those at the borderline at risk of falling into poverty and female-headed households already impoverished and in informal employment.

The release of *The Socio-economic Impact Assessment of COVID-19 in South Africa* has prompted the national minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to call for a skills revolution coupled with the adoption of technology as a delivery mechanism.

The WCED recognised this need several years ago and developed its five-year strategic plan to prepare its learners and officials to face a volatile, uncertain, complex and ambiguous future. The WCED identified two levers of change to leapfrog inequality and poverty. These are eLearning and Transform to Perform. The former focusses on the enabling environment for the adoption of the use of technology as part of the pedagogy of teaching and learning. The latter focusses on the mindset, attitude, self-belief, values conversations and growth mindset needed to see possibility and commit to being part of the solution.

The WCED also energised around its STEAMAC strategy which elevates Science, Technology, Engineering, Mathematics and expands to include the Arts, Agriculture and Computational Skills. This can be seen in its focus on the expansion of the technical, vocational and agricultural schools and subject streams over the next few years.

The Western Cape has also unfortunately become notorious for its gang activities, drug and alcohol abuse and social protests which impact on the effectiveness of education delivery. The problem of drug abuse and violence has become a reality of especially the lives of the most vulnerable and negatively impacts not only on their daily lives but compromises their entire future. Much of this gets transferred to the classrooms and impacts on school life.

The Department services the six municipal districts with most of our schools clustered in the City of Cape Town and Cape Winelands districts. High learner enrolment is largely prevalent in urban and peri-urban areas to which citizens flock for employment and quality education opportunities. This can be seen in the map below:



Figure 9: Municipal boundaries

The municipal boundaries illustrated in the previous figure, span our eight education districts. Most of our schools are situated within the City of Cape Town metro. Being a rural province means that schools in rural districts are widespread. 67% of learners reside in metro districts, where 54% of the WCED schools are situated. Rural districts, with 46% of total public schools provide for 33% of our learners. Nonetheless, the department will continue to ensure that all learners have equal opportunities and access to the services on offer.

4.2 Internal Environment Analysis

The COVID-19 pandemic has affected educational systems world-wide and resulted in a complete closure of schools at the announcement of a national State of Disaster leading to a Level 5 response to the global health crisis.

The need for social distancing has starkly highlighted the oversubscribed schools and need to further expand and grow the education property portfolio to accommodate Western Cape learners and those learners migrating into the province at an average of 26 328 learners per annum for the period 2014-2020.

The quality education is linked to the budget envelope. A contributing factor is that the funding to support the increasing learner numbers has not followed the in-migration of learners. This combined with budget cuts, COE increases, and COVID-19 demands impedes proactive planning.

Teachers and learners will inevitably feel the brunt of the shrinking budget on the system resulting from the increasing demands for transport, emergency accommodation, school nutrition, support to schools dealing with exorbitant municipal accounts, the increasing cost of safety fencing and other provisioning expectations.

Teachers and learners are exposed to high levels of school-based violence. The psychoemotional impact of constant high levels of stress is devastating to the mindset and motivational levels of those concerned.

WCED is yet to discover how COVID-19 has impacted on enrolment. There may be increases in demand for places as smaller independent schools close and learners attempt to find new schools. The closure of infrastructure and the building sector will tremendously impact on the completion of infrastructure projects which will further exacerbate the accommodation issues.

Protective equipment and sanitisers are imperatives in providing a safe environment to all learners and teachers as well as the employees supporting the schools. Procuring these materials has had financial implications for already constrained budgets. To maintain safety protocols established during the pandemic, schools may need to continue to apply TREPs.

The COVID-19 pandemic, which interrupted the 2020-academic year in March, will also have a dramatic influence in the years ahead. Curriculum review will change the demands placed on learners to retain large amounts of content needed for assessment purposes. An opportunity exists in the education sector to completely review education as we know it.

The WCED and many Western Cape schools have adapted to alternate learning approaches and modes of delivery including on-line learning and the use of social media to reach learners.

The curriculum may be trimmed to accommodate the reduced number of learning days available for curriculum coverage should further upsurges in infections be reported in the coming months.

The true impact on academic performance will be felt at the end of the final examinations, particularly the NSC examination, with learner performance being used as a proxy for teaching and learning input.

Departmental Structures

The WCED is structured to demonstrate education managerial expertise through ensuring that it builds and maintains a skilled, responsive team of education experts with a reputation for developing and delivering high quality education programmes and initiatives to effectively respond to the rapidly changing needs of the education landscape. It further aims to strengthen its client focussed, efficient services and improve the Department's business processes and systems.

The Head of Education is the Superintendent General who is assisted in decision making by the Executive Committee (EXCO) comprising four Deputy-Directors Generals and two co-opted members. Strategic discussions occur at top management level (TOPCO) while operational matters are discussed and developed at Broad Management and Leadership (BML) level comprising directors and other top management officials.

The provincial ministry of education, headed by the Minister of Education in the Western Cape, the provincial head office, district offices and education institutions, including ordinary and special public schools, forms the WCED.

The organogram is attached as **Annexure A**.

The department comprises a Provincial Head Office that develops and designs the strategic direction of education in the province in consultation with the provincial Minister. The eight district offices implement and drive the strategies of the department through well-formed operational plans. They provide monitoring, oversight and support to teachers and schools in the various districts.

The Head Office is situated in the Cape Town Central Business District. The department has acquired a building that will house all its Head Office officials under one roof once refurbishment is complete. The building is relatively new and will change the way of working from singular offices to open plan areas that promote collaboration, collegiality and efficiency as directorates that may be co-dependent share working spaces. Business hubs will be utilised for printing which should reduce printing costs while moving the department towards becoming a paper efficient organisation. The new building will also further improve the culture of collegiality and collaboration of the department. It is envisaged that staff will relocate to the new building once all building works have been completed (as far as is needed over the phased occupation plan) and it has been deemed safe for occupation.

There are eight District Offices in each of the eight education districts. These are Metro North (Parow), Metro South (Mitchell's Plain), Metro Central (Maitland), Metro East (Kuilsrivier), West Coast (Paarl), Cape Winelands (Worcester), Eden-Central Karoo (George) and Overberg

(Caledon). The department also comprises of the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute (CTLI) with Edulis, the department's library services, sharing the Kuilsrivier location. Edumedia, the department's communication services, has their offices in Mowbray.

Spatial Distribution of Schools

By 2020/21, the department had 1 448 Public Ordinary schools and 72 Public Special Needs' education schools which include hospital schools. A total of **1 080 651** learners were enrolled in Grade 1 – 12 in Public Ordinary schools, **65 598** Grade R learners were registered in Public Ordinary schools and **19 882** learners were enrolled at Public Special Needs' Education Schools. There are 59 514 Grade 1 – 12 learners at Independent Ordinary schools. The department supports 31.6% of registered independent schools.

The demand for accommodation is most acutely felt in the metro districts as it is densely populated with many informal settlements resulting from in-migration and urbanisation.

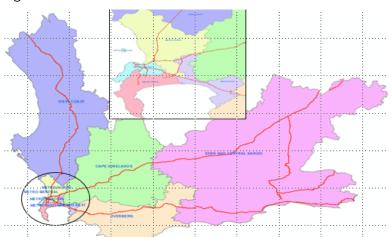


Figure 10: WCED: Urban and Rural Education Districts

The spatial distribution of urban and rural schools across the province is illustrated below:

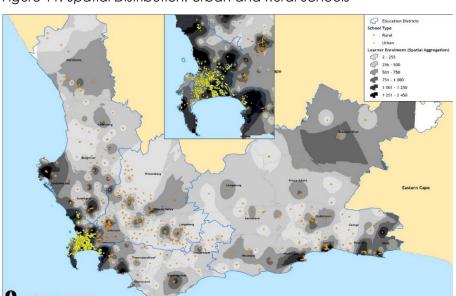


Figure 11: Spatial Distribution: Urban and Rural Schools

Fee and No-Fee school distribution

The following figure illustrates the spatial distribution of fee and no fee schools.

Education Districts

Fee Status

Fee Charging

Ito Fice

Learner Enrollment (Spatial Aggregation)

22 - 255

236 - 500

3751 - 1000

1001 - 1250

1001 - 1250

1291 - 2400

Experiment

Largeory

Finalities

Castern Cape

Castern Cape

Figure 12: Spatial Distribution: Fee and No Fee Schools

Budget Distribution over Programmes

The department's budget is spread across seven programmes with sub-programmes. These are:

Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System (EMIS)

Programme 2: Public Ordinary schools

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grants

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in ECD centres

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R Training

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

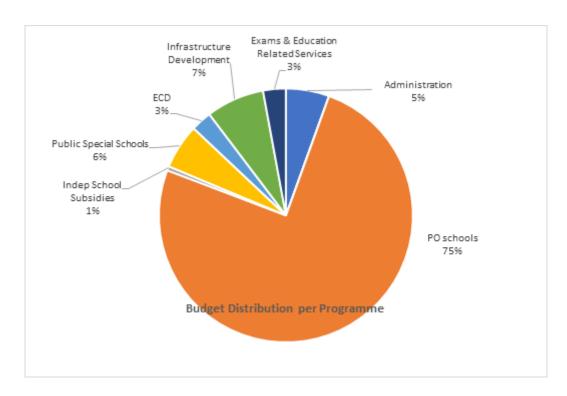
Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations

Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grants

The current budget distribution per programme is illustrated below:





The department will continue to tighten financial controls in order to apply the relevant rules and regulations that govern supply chain management as published in the Preferential Procurement Regulations of 2017 to ensure compliance and controls are in place to give effect to, amongst others, the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Act 53 of 2003, as amended.

Teachers

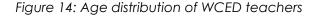
The hardworking, dedicated cohort of officials and teachers who work tirelessly under extreme circumstances given all the environmental factors mentioned previously is the department's biggest strength. Large numbers of teachers register for online training which is a testament to their determination to propel themselves and the organisation into preparedness for the rapid changes that have and will continue to occur over the next few years, particularly as the department deals with and recovers from the COVID-19 pandemic.

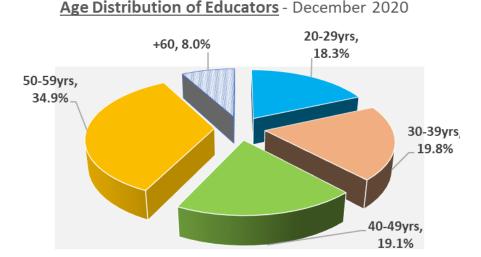
In-service teacher training will remain a significant contributor in the preparation of suitably enabled teachers who have the competencies, skills and attitudes needed to embrace, adapt to and adopt change, including the introduction and use of technology into their classroom practice, hence the huge focus on the training and acquisition of ICT skills for teachers.

The Change Mindset pillar of the T2P strategy will enable teachers to agilely adapt to change. It is envisaged that teachers will also reconnect with their love for teaching and, in that way, maintain a stable teaching cohort who continue to display courage and resilience in the face of the COVID-19 pandemic. Teachers spread hope to our learners through their compassion and care and for that to occur, they need to be hopeful and inspired themselves.

This investment in our teaching cohort is essential given the tremendous pressure they experience from, amongst other matters, the high teacher to learner ratio which is currently the highest in the country. A recent UNESCO report states that the world will need 69 million teachers to reach its 2030 education goals. The report further states that 70% of countries in sub-Saharan Africa face acute teacher shortages with this figure rising to 90% in high schools. It will be necessary to attract and recruit young teachers into the system to address this global crisis as well as preparing for the impact of our aging teaching cohort.

The age distribution of teachers is illustrated below with 62% of our teachers being older than 40 years of age and 42.9% being over 50 years of age.

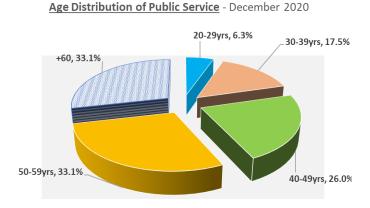




Public Service Officials

The department will need to actively recruit competent staff who wish to enter the education administration arm of the education sector as the department seeks to improve its organizational performance. Education administration is critical to support the drive for basic school functionality. The loss of experience due to retirement, with the resultant risk to the department, places a huge burden to properly identify, prepare, mentor and coach the next generation of education administrators and leaders so that their transitioning into new roles, with added responsibility, can be seamless. The figure below illustrates the age distribution for public servants with 66.2% of them being older than 50 years of age.

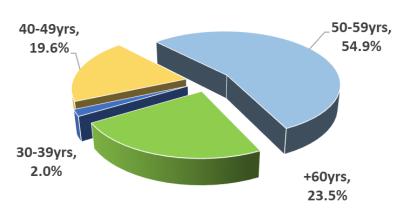
Figure 15: Aged distribution of Public Servants



Most particularly, senior management staff has a high number of officials falling into the 50+ age category. Sufficiently prepared officials who have spent time shod owing the incumbent prior to taking over the role will ensure that the gains felt in improving the culture of the organisation over the last few years can seamlessly move to the next phase of systemic improvement in administration.

The following figure clearly illustrates that 78.4% of Senior Management is over 50 years of age.

Figure 16: Age distribution of Senior Management Staff



Age Distribution of WCED SMS Members

Class Sizes

The excessively high teacher to learner ratio and the limited subject offerings at ordinary schools result in certain classes having high learner numbers. According to the recent 2018 General Household Survey, learners in the Western Cape were more likely to complain about excessively large classrooms, high school fees, deteriorating facilities, lack of books and a lack of teachers. Despite these complaints, the rate of learner in-migration into the province remains high as learners from other provinces seek to benefit from the high-quality of education offered in many of our schools. This continues to place huge strain on the department to accommodate these learners. The department will continue to find innovative ways to render an education service to learners despite the constrained fiscal environment in which the department operates.

Average Class Size per School Type 40 39 38 Ave Class Size 37 35 34 33 2014 2020 2016 2018 35.3 Prim 35.7 36.3 36.6 Sec. 37.4 38.4

Figure 17: The average class size from 2014 to 2020 is illustrated in the figure below.

The learner population

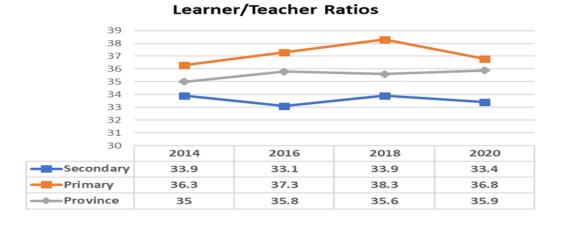
The table below illustrates the increase in learner in-migration to the Western Cape annually. This specific annual learner influx coupled with normal learner growth places enormous pressure on the entire education resource system including accommodation, teachers, transport, feeding, textbooks and other departmental support to schools. The decrease in 2020 is likely as a result of the COVID-19 and the protracted periods of lockdown with closed national and provincial borders.

Learners from other Prov	inces & Co	ountries - `	Year 2014	to 2020					
Province/Origin	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Ave	
Eastern Cape	22 276	21 283	20 168	19 667	19 761	19 601	16 911	20 056	
Free State	400	506	609	362	403	400	285	427	
Gauteng	1 498	1 704	1 707	1 146	1 447	1 446	1 035	1440	
Kwazulu-Natal	390	589	491	327	398	336	332	413	
Limpopo	136	225	172	113	133	165	133	155	
Mpumalanga	191	236	185	134	154	157	146	175	
Northern Cape	788	834	749	559	612	581	487	665	
North-West Province	165	187	230	175	216	237	201	204	
Other Country	2 097	1 812	2 041	2 133	2 341	2 315	1 491	2 036	
Grand Total 27 941 27 376 26 352 24 616 25 465 25 238 21 021 26 328									
Source: Annual School Survey	s – First time	entries into	the WCED	from outside	e per provin	ce.			

Increases in enrolment numbers over the following years, would require corresponding increases in teacher employment numbers to improve the teacher to learner ratio in order to produce the quality of education that is envisaged in the province. The following table illustrates how the learner population has grown over the years.

Enrol	ment at	PO Sch	nools (20	005-2020	D)								
Year	Gr 1	Gr 2	Gr 3	Gr 4	Gr 5	Gr 6	Gr 7	Gr 8	Gr 9	Gr 10	Gr 11	Gr 12	Total
2005	93 515	94 231	80 695	80 809	74 984	66 141	81 953	88 778	82 169	81 577	56 657	39 303	920 812
2006	87 650	85 972	89 828	80 443	77 811	73 106	65 347	78 926	80 595	83 529	57 536	40 198	900 941
2007	92 818	82 562	83 914	89 973	78 674	78 021	72 733	66 406	80 697	86 495	61 938	42 624	916 855
2008	91 853	83 267	79 454	85 891	87 116	78 290	76 146	71 410	72 914	79 133	63 819	43 470	912 763
2009	93 601	82 158	80 385	83 150	82 382	85 621	76 262	75 227	79 795	68 405	60 812	45 692	913 490
2010	98 086	83 046	79 155	84 234	80 290	81 402	82 777	75 426	85 114	70 630	53 799	44 876	918 835
2011	100 423	85 216	79 489	83 490	80 205	79 022	78 207	81 312	84 957	73 470	56 995	38 990	921 776
2012	103 444	88 536	81 415	83 922	79 900	78 384	76 432	77 561	90 815	72 714	58 758	43 111	934 992
2013	104 678	93 506	85 762	85 599	79 210	78 437	76 238	75 528	87 132	78 812	56 109	46 035	947 046
2014	106 917	97 647	89 385	90 617	81 441	76 690	74 727	76 000	82 714	75 838	64 619	46 846	963 441
2015	108 233	101 934	94 342	95 212	84 554	79 250	75 641	75 753	79 114	72 430	63 220	54 390	984 073
2016	106 766	105 574	98 439	99 278	89 451	82 479	78 455	78 067	73 006	76 988	59 518	50 904	998 925
2017	104 612	106 088	103 095	103 081	94077	87 403	81 688	80 215	72 723	75 856	62 350	49 454	1 020 642
2018	104 336	103 671	104 357	106 969	97 900	92 044	85 794	83 376	74 613	77 245	62 832	51 459	1 044 596
2019	105 207	102 990	101 563	108 724	101 936	95 227	90 148	87 796	77 603	77 475	63 548	51 076	1 063 293
2020	105 602	103 064	100 937	107 013	102 858	99 368	93 653	91 334	80 999	79 563	63 886	52 374	1 080 651
Data	Source	: Annuc	al Schoo	l Survey	(Public	Ordina	ry schoo	ols exclu	uding LS	EN unit	learners	s).	

Figure 18: Learner to teacher ratios 2014 to 2020



Shrinking budgets and increasing population bring with them additional pressure. Although the department has one of the best learner retention rates in the country with 67.33% of our learners retained in the school system from Grade10-12 in 2019, the department is not satisfied with the impact of learner attrition on our communities and society. Additionally, the Western Cape has one of the country's highest learner to teacher ratios resulting in 84,15% of learners in classes with no more than 45 learners which is educationally unsound and exacerbates the pressure on quality learning and teaching.

It should be borne in mind that the teacher to learner ratio and average class size ratios are calculated using all teaching staff including school principals at school regardless of teaching load which creates an image that is not reflective of actual classroom teachers.

Providing Social Support

Number of learners benefitting from socio	al support i	nitiatives				
Figures as at 31 March of each year (statistical table)	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Number of learners in PO benefitting from 'no-fee' policy.	566 968	579 844	591 936	608 649	668 401	640 150
Learners benefitting from Nutrition programme	465 480	469 721	478 144	471 376	484 771	488 702
Learners benefitting from transport programme	58 252	57 517	58 217	58 660	61 061	60 215
Learners at subsidised registered independent schools	17 498	18 316	20 056	22 154	22 162	23 206
Learner benefitting from fee exemption	73 342	77 557	80 895	81 303	86 964	87 590

As the economy continues to weaken and the COVID19 pandemic rages on, the education department will have to prepare for the inevitability of more schools applying for financial support as parents are unable to meet their school fee obligations placing schools under tremendous pressure. The department will have to increase the number of 'no fee' schools and will have to extend the compensation for fee exemption mechanism to assist where parents cannot pay the full school fees.

Only 566 of the schools in this province are fee charging. 882 Public ordinary schools are No-Fee Schools². Many of the fee charging schools have learners who are subsidised. This is a direct consequence of the raising poverty levels in the Western Cape. The department's ability to provide this support and relief where parents cannot pay the full school fee, will be placed under tremendous strain with the apocalyptic budget cuts facing the education sector over the next few years.

Infrastructure needs

The department's goal to strengthen and expand quality learning opportunities through the expansion of technical, agricultural, vocational and skills subjects is also compromised by budgetary constraints as the cost of building technical schools or expanding streams and subject offering is higher than that of ordinary schools with pure academic subject choices.

The table below illustrates the number of schools that would need to be built per annum assuming an average school size of 1000 learners per school to accommodate learners who migrate into the province from other provinces and countries. The province delivered six completed schools in 2019/20. The budget envelope inhibits the department's ability to ensure quality education to every learner as it is unable to employ teachers and officials and build schools in enough numbers to maintain a standard of which it can be satisfied.

² As per EduInfoSearch 03 March 2021 (Open Schools)

Number of schools needed per annum					
Period	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Schools**	26	25	25	25	21
Learners from other provinces and countries	26 352	24 616	25 465	25 238	21 021

^{**} Assuming an average school size of 1000 learners and not including backlog or need for special schools, technical and agricultural schools and Schools of Skill.

The increased number of learners utilising buildings that were not built for the capacity it has to accommodate results in lower than expected lifespan of facilities. The department will focus on maintenance of these facilities to try and extend the useable life of buildings under pressure.

Climate change has resulted in severe storms which damage property and severe drought which degrades plumbing and grounds of schools. The department will assist schools with better management of water supply and smarter methods of utilising and harnessing natural resources available.

As the demand for classrooms grows to meet the need for accommodation in hotspot areas, the necessity to provide enough and suitable ablution facilities increases. The knock-on impact of learner in-migration is felt in this area as well. Without the concomitant funding that needs to follow learner in-migration, the department will be hard stretched to meet and exceed its high standard of delivery in this regard.

Alleviating the pressure

To further improve the meaningful retention rate of learners, the department will embark on a strategy to increase the technical, agricultural, vocational and skills offerings at schools and expand access to schools with these subject offerings. Additionally, the elevation of the arts should also impact on learner retention. Of course, when learner retention increases, the need for more infrastructure, staff and other education resource provisioning increases.

These measures, along with the Transform to Perform strategy which seeks to address the attitudes, beliefs and levels of personal motivation of learners and teachers alike, should see further reductions in the attrition rate. Despite the COVID-19 pandemic, matric learners who completed the NSC examinations performed well under the circumstances with all learners who passed achieving access to a tertiary education.

As illustrated in the table below, the average retention of learners in grades 1-7 is high at 87.6% and that of grade 10-12 stands at 67.8%.

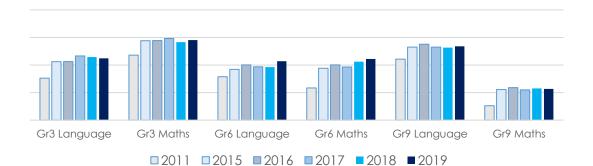
Retention trend	ds 2010-2020		
			0 10 10
Period	Gr 1-7	Period	Gr 10-12
2011-2017	81.3%	2015-2017	68.3%
2012-2018	82.9%	2016-2018	66.8%
2013-2019	86.1%	2017-2019	67.3%
2014-2020	87.6%	2018-2020	67.8%
Source: Annua	l School Surveys		

Expanding access to technical, agricultural, vocational and Schools of Skills should see a further reduction in the attrition rate of learners as more learners find the field of study most suitable to their skills and interests. Improving the performance of learners throughout their schooling and at their level of ability, capability and interest, remains a primary indicator of all the department's efforts.

Since 2015 the department has conducted annual provincial Systemic Diagnostic Assessments (SDA) at grade 3, 6 and 9 level each year with the standard of questions becoming more challenging. The COVID19 pandemic resulting in the closure of schools and intermittent reopening of schools with TREPs implemented to ensure social distancing protocols in classrooms meant that the SDA could not be conducted in the 2020 academic year. The results of 2011 to 2019 in the figure below have been retained for continuity.

Figure 19: Grade 3, 6 & 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment results: 2011 to 2019³

Systemic Diagnostic Assessments Results 2011-2019



The table below depicts the NSC and Bachelor pass rates for the period 2014 to 2020. The table includes the pass rate for Mathematics and Physical Sciences.

NSC and E	Bachelor pa	ss rate: 2014 t	o 2020 including $\%$	Mathematics and
Phy	ysical Scienc	es passes		
Year	% Pass	% Access to	% Mathematics	% Physical
		B. Deg.	Passes	Sciences Passes
2009	75.8	31.9	63.8	52.6
2014	82.2	38.3	73.9	70.7
2015	84.7	41.7	74.9	73.3
2016	86.0	39.7	77.2	73.8
2017	82.8	37.9	73.1	73.0
2018	81.5	42.3	76.0	79.5
2019	82.3	43.6	69.5	80.3
2020	79.9	43.8	70.8	74.9

The impact of the factors listed in the external and internal situational analysis, particularly the long-term effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on education, has had negative consequences on the NSC results in the 2020 year. It can be expected that the prolonged school closures due to COVID-19 could impact learner performance for up to a decade. To counter this, sufficient financial support is required to assist the department in implementing its planned recovery strategies and interventions.

³ SDA results for 2011-2019 retained for continuity. 2020 SDAs could not be conducted.

2021/22 Focus

In 2021/22, the department will focus its energy on a recovery plan that seeks to address any backlog in foundational literacies (the application of core skills to everyday tasks), competencies for the future (the approach to complex challenges), and character building qualities (the approach to a changing environment).

In Infrastructure, the department will focus on maintenance of existing buildings to ensure that schools remain operational and safe for learners. Additionally, the department will initiate planning for the building and/or the repurposing of schools in support of STEAMAC and the expansion of access to Technical, Vocational, Agricultural and Skills subjects and schools.

The use of GIS to assist with planning across branches and districts will be developed to become an integral part of the planning process.

The department will continue to support schools with their COVID-19 requirements through the provision of Norms and Standards of which a percentage can be utilised for the procurement of cleaning and sanitising materials.

In 2021/22 the department will continue with providing a basket of social support mechanisms to assist learners who are the most vulnerable during these times of fiscal austerity. Nutrition and the provision of nutritious meals to learners at risk forms a critical part of the wellness recovery plan. Despite the risk of forced school closures, the department will continue to provide meals to vulnerable learners should schools be closed during the 2021 academic year due to COVID19 just as it did in the 2020 academic year.

In Curriculum, the department will focus on consolidating the national 3-year curriculum recovery plan (2021-2023) to reduce any backlog resulting from the COVID-19 impacted 2020 academic year. The department will continue to promote and encourage access to Technical, Vocational, Agricultural and Skills subjects and schools as well as the Arts subjects. Reading with meaning will be consolidated while writing competencies will also receive attention.

The focus on National Senior Certificate examination outcome remains a key indicator of overall departmental academic success. The department will remain committed to furthering quality education through using the basket of criteria which is a truer reflection of quality education throughout the system.

In the Foundation Phase the department will consolidate its focus on numeracy and literacy to strengthen these skills and competencies so that a solid and strong foundation is laid for learners to thrive in the higher grades.

Greater parental involvement will be emphasised through the implementation of family numeracy and literacy programmes.

eLearning will support the shift to blended learning through the promotion of online lessons and teacher development in the use and integration of ICT in classroom teaching. Computer equipment including hardware and software will continue to be provided to identified schools. A greater emphasis will be placed on the culture of technology integration at schools.

In the area of in-service teacher development, the department has made a shift to online learning and will continue to convert its course offering to in-service teachers using a blended approach. In this way, more teachers will be reached and enabled to expand their teaching competencies and skills.

Districts had been tasked with ensuring basic school functionality, developing enabling School Governing Bodies and ensuring quality teaching. These 3 critical areas will continue to receive heightened attention in 2021/22 with the development of ten criteria to measure basic school functionality forming a critical lever to ensure that schools strive towards attaining basic functionality so that leapfrogging inequality and poverty can be more easily achieved. The department will continue striving for its schools and corporate branches to progress from good to great in terms of operational functionality, effectiveness and efficiency.

School Governing Body elections will take place this year. The department will manage the election procedure to ensure that all SGB elections have taken place and that the elected persons are representative of the school learner population. The newly elected SGB members will undergo training to understand their roles and responsibilities as school governors.

The Collaboration Schools model is continuing to add value and will be expanded with the potential inclusion of an additional two schools in the 2021/22 financial year. This is dependent on the financial support of collaboration partners.

School Representative Council of Learners will continue to grow in their involvement in school life through their involvement in key departmental initiatives with they will be expected to assist. They also form a critical channel for communicating with learners from across the province.

School Safety remains a critical aspect of the department's policy priority of creating enabling environments for quality teaching to take place. Creating a safe school space entails not only the assurance of physical infrastructure through the erecting of high security perimeter fencing, establishing school safety committees, performing search and seizures at selected schools, but also needs a greater emphasis placed on preventative behavioural interventions. These approaches should see a reduction in school-based violence over the long term.

The theme for this academic year is: 2021: The Year of Values-driven Leadership – enhancing functional schools. Over the last three years, the department has developed a sound plan for the development of corporate and school leaders who would be able to lead the department through volatile times. Considering the age of our senior leadership corps it enables the department to prepare the next crop of capable leaders able to advance the vision of the WCED.

The WCED has had to dedicate high levels of resources to school safety with an emphasis on creating safer school environments. To reduce the high levels of violence at schools, the department will continue to implement the Transform to Perform strategy along with other innovative initiatives to schools in the Western Cape. The department will forge strong collaborative ties with its sister departments such as the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) to implement additional behavioural nudge school-based violence prevention programmes.

In 2021/22, the WCED will strengthen its psycho-emotional support to learners and will make more material and other means of support electronically available. Anti-bullying campaigns, the involvement of the Children's Commissioner, the Representative Council of Learners (RCLs) and Anti-Gender-Based Violence (GBV) initiatives will continue to receive attention during 2021/22. The WCED has established an anti-GBV focus group that will identify and drive initiatives as a department and in collaboration with other departments and interest groups.

The Transform to Perform strategy will underpin all the department's initiatives as its main focus is on culture change, mindset and attitude through the advancement of values conversations, growth mindset for learners, change mindset for teachers and non-teachers and other opportunities to promote hope, adaptability, a sense of purpose, a sense of value and being valued and, most critically of all, a sense of belonging.

These T2P pillars, combined with curriculum specific initiatives should assist the learner to optimise the learning opportunity offered by the WCED and ensure that our school leavers are capable, adaptable, productive contributors to their communities and society at large.

While the department remains committed to improving learner performance, a broader view has been employed to address the root cause of poor learner performance through the policy priorities and the specific strategies mentioned previously. These should see systemic, sustainable, long-term improvement across all layers of the education system so that this department can achieve its vision of **Quality education for every child in every classroom in every school in the province.**

Part C: Measuring Our Performance

1. Departmental Programme Performance Information

1.1 Programme 1: Administration

1.1.1 Purpose:

To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other policies

1.1.2 Sub-programmes⁴

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for education in line with the ministerial handbook

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide education management services for the education system

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office-based staff

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System (EMIS)

To provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

Key focus areas for 2021

- The continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic will profoundly affect the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful achievement in the planned areas of performance.
- The main Human Resource services provided by the WCED will be (i) management of the
 Post Provisioning process with schools (ii) advertisement of, and support for, the selection of
 school staff. (iii) management of the Policy on Incapacity Leave and III-health Retirement
 (iv) recruitment and selection of public service staff. (v) Remuneration management (vi)
 placement of graduates and excess staff and (vii) sound labour practices with internal and
 external role players;
- The online School Improvement Plan (SIP) assists schools with their planning;
- The quarterly School Improvement Monitoring (SIM) tool will aid the monitoring of the implementation of SIPs;
- The District Improvement Plan (DIP) assists districts with their improvement planning;

⁴ The sub-programmes are as stipulated in National treasury circular 2020/21 on Uniform Provincial Budget Programme structures.

There are no conditional grants allocated to programme 1 currently therefore sub-programme 1.6 will not reflect in the department's budget structure.

- The recommendations in the School Evaluation Authority (SEA) reports to acknowledge examples of best practice, provide appropriate support in areas requiring improvement and attention will be considered and implemented;
- Automated business processes and integrated IT architecture will be enhanced to provide online facilities, access, reporting and monitoring mechanisms to schools, Districts and Head Office;
- Accounting practices and procurement matters will be addressed so as to maintain and improve on the audit assessment of the Auditor-General and timeously address issues raised through the Internal Audit process;
- Controls and processes to improve the efficiency of the monitoring and reporting on non-financial performance indicators will be strengthened;
- Procurement processes will focus on cost efficiencies and accountability while ensuring
 effective and responsive improvements to internal processes to ensure improved service
 delivery;
- Risk identification and mitigation will receive heightened attention by senior management;
- The annual Customer Satisfaction Survey will continue to be used to assess efforts to improve administrative support and service delivery to our clients;
- The Transform to Perform (T2P) Strategy will be implemented; and
- The Safety Priority will focus on three main areas, namely physical infrastructure, capacity building and behavioural shifts.

1.1.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

Output Indicators Availed Actual Performance Annual largets Annual largets Leadership development 2018/19 2019/120 2020/22 2022/23 2023/24 2024/23 Leadership development monagement officials who attended Leadership nemagement officials who attended Leadership New 331 150 300 350 400 A Executive coaching opportunities provided to managers who participated ending provided to in executive coaching principals through school support services of Districts as support services of Districts as being sulfished services of Districts as the minimum afterial in terms of governance functionality. 70.2% 98.4% 97.0%	MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health								
Poil 101: Number of identified management officials who arrangement courses POI 102: Percentage of Senior New New 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% arranges who participated in executive coaching the support services of Districts as being satisfactory POI 103: Percentage of SCBs A70.2% 64.0% 70.0% 97.0% 97.0% 97.0% 97.0% 10.03: Percentage of SCBs arrangement of Districts as being satisfactory POI 104: Percentage of SCBs A70.2% 64.0% 70.0% 97.0% 97.0% 97.0% 10.0% 10.05: Number of teachers arrangement of Districts as arrangement of teachers are the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers are the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 106: Number of teachers are the minimum criterial in terms of governance functionality. POI 106: Number of teachers are the minimum criterial in terms of governance functionality. POI 106: Number of teachers are the minimum criterial in terms of governance functionality. POI 106: Number of teachers are the minimum criterial in terms are the cape Teaching and Leadership Institute* POI 106: Number of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 106: Number of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are the minimum training Institute* POI 107: Percentage of teachers are	Output	Output Indicators				Annual Target	S		
POI 101: Number of identified			Andited //	Actual Perfo	ormance	Estimated Performance		MTEF Period	
POI 101: Number of identified management officials who attended Leadership Development courses POI 102: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of senior managers who participated in executive coaching POI 104: Percentage of SGBs in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 106: Number of teachers and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 106: Number of teachers and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 107: Percentage of attending CTI integration fraining POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via online POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via online			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
management officials who attended Leadership Development courses POI 102: Percentage of senior New New 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% To log school principals rating the support services of Districts as being satisfactory POI 104: Percentage of SCBs 70.2% 64.0% 70.0% 65.0% 66.0% 67.0% 1200 1201 04: Percentage of SCBs in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers 12.10 1 023 n/a² 1 200 1 200 1200 attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute* POI 106: Number of teachers 3 2.57 3 2.57 n/a³ 3 500 4 000 4 500 attending CT integration training POI 107: Percentage of 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	dership development	POI 101: Number of identified	New	331	150	300	350	400	450
Development courses POI 102: Percentage of senior New New 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% 19.5% in executive coaching in executive coaching school principals rating the support services of Districts as being satisfactory POI 104: Percentage of SCBs in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 106: Number of teachers at 1210 1 1023 n/a² 1 200 1 200 1 200 attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute. POI 106: Number of teachers 3 257 3 257 n/a² 3 500 4 000 4 500 attending ICT integration training. POI 107: Percentage of teachers attending ICT integration training. POI 107: Percentage of teachers attending ICT integration training. POI 107: Percentage of teachers attending ICT integration training.	ses provided	management officials who attended Leadership							
to managers who participated in executive coaching school participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of 5 77,0 78 8.4 78 97.0 78 9		Development courses							
to managers who participated in executive coaching POI 103: Percentage of school principals rating the support services of Districts as being satisfactory POI 104: Percentage of SGBs in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute* POI 106: Number of teachers attending course attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100	utive coaching	POI 102: Percentage of senior	New	New	19.5%	19.5%	19.5%	19.5%	19.5%
POI 103: Percentage of school principals rating the support services of Districts as being satisfactory POI 104: Percentage of SCBs in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute* POI 106: Number of teachers attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100	ortunities provided to	managers who participated in executive coachina							
support services of Districts as being satisfactory POI 104: Percentage of SGBs in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute POI 106: Number of teachers attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100	cts support school	POI 103: Percentage of	67%	98.4%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
support services of Districts as being satisfactory POI 104: Percentage of SGBs in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 106: Number of teachers 3 257 3 257 n/a ⁸ 3 500 4 000 4 500 attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100	sipals through school	school principals rating the							
POI 104: Percentage of SGBs 70.2% 64.0% 70.0% 65.0% 66.0% 67.0% in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 106: Number of teachers 32.57 32.57 n/a ⁸ 3500 4 000 4 500 attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of teached via online textbooks, ordered via online	itoring visits	support services of Districts as							
in sampled schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute and Leadership Institute and Leadership CT integration training POI 107: Percentage of teachers as 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100		POI 104: Perceptode of CAR	70.0%	700 77	70.0%	45.0%	760 77	700 27	790 87
the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute and Leadership Institute 3 257 3 257 n/a* 3 500 4 000 4 500 attending ICT integration training 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100	ndii iiiig dina elonment	in sampled schools that meet	0/7:0/	0,0.4.0	0,0.0	0,000	0.00	0/0:/0	0.00
of governance functionality. POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 106: Number of teachers 3257 3257 n/a ⁸ 3500 4000 4500 attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of teached via online textbooks, ordered via online		the minimum criteria in terms							
POI 105: Number of teachers attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 106: Number of teachers attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via online		of governance functionality.							
attending formal courses through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute ⁶ POI 106: Number of teachers attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of teached via online textbooks, ordered via online	nal training courses	POI 105: Number of teachers	1 210	1 023	n/a ⁷	1 200	1 200	1200	1 200
through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute and Leadership Institute 3.257 3.257 n/a8 3.500 4.000 4.500 attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via online textbooks, ordered via online	ided at CTLI ⁵	attending formal courses							
POI 106: Number of teachers 3 257 3 257 3 257 0/a² 4 000 4 500 attending ICT integration training training 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via online 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%		through the Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute ⁶							
attending ICT integration training POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via online	Training courses for	POI 106: Number of teachers	3 257	3 257	n/a ⁸	3 500	4 000	4 500	5 000
POI 107: Percentage of textbooks, ordered via online 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	cators	attending ICT integration							
textbooks, ordered via online	ered textbooks are	POI 107: Percentage of	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
	vered to schools.	textbooks, ordered via online							

5 Formal courses refer to courses where participants complete pre-and post-assessment, receive a certificate and may use a blended learning approach 6 Includes school managers.

⁷ This indicator was removed from the reporting year due to the impact of COVID19 on in-house courses offered at CTLI 8 This indicator was removed from the reporting year due to the impact of COVID19 on in-house ICT integration courses

				l		1			I				I									I				_
			2024/25	240		'			100%				100.0%					9.0%		%0.9		86.0%				
		MTEF Period	2023/24	240		230			100%				100.0%					80.6		%0.9		84.0%				
		2	2022/23	240		230			80%				100.0%					80.6		80.9		82.0%				
	Annual Targets	Estimated Performance	2021/22	240		230			20%				100.0%					80.6		80.9		81.0%				_
		ormance	2020/21	160		New			28%				88.66					%6		%0.9		80.0%				
		Audited /Actual Performance	2019/20	New		New			New				100.0%					5.73%		3.95%		86.0%				
		Audited /	2018/19	New		New			New				100.0%					5.8%		1.63%		97.1%				
	Output Indicators			POI 108: Number of schools	trained on the Growth Mindset Programme	POI 109: Number of schools	trained on the Change	Mindset Programme	POI 110: Percentage of	schools displaying all selected	indicators of basic school	functionality	POI 111: Percentage of	schools visited at least twice	a year by district officials for	monitoring and support	purposes	POI 112: Learner absenteeism	rate?	POI 113: Teacher	absenteeism rate ¹⁰	POI 114; Percentage of	schools producing a	minimum set of management	documents at a required	standard
ion Skills and Health	Output			Implement Growth	Mindset Programme				Use of provincial data	system to provide data	provincially Evaluate	schools against	functionality indicators	Monitor key education	indicators											
MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health	Outcomes			Learners, teachers	and administrators are endowed with	a positive mindset	and attitude to	learning	School	administration and	functionality	improves														

9 Although this indicator has been removed as a national sector indicator by DBE, the department will continue to monitor and report on it while building stronger

school level controls, oversight and accountability. This reporting will be for the academic school year and no longer the financial year.

10 Although this indicator has been removed as a national sector indicator by DBE, the department will continue to monitor and report on it while building stronger. school level controls, oversight and accountability.

MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health	Ition Skills and Health								
Outcomes	Output	Output Indicators				Annual Targets	S		
			Audited /	Audited /Actual Performance	ormance	Estimated		MTEF Period	
						Performance			
			2018/19	2018/19 2019/20 2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
School	Use of provincial data	SOI 101: Number of public	1 516	1 515	1 518	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515
administration and	system to provide data	schools that use the South							
functionality	provincially Evaluate	African School Administration							
improves	schools against	and Management System							
	functionality indicators	(SA-SAMS) or any alternative							
	Monitor key education	electronic solution to provide							
	indicators	data							
		SOI 102: Number of public	1 516	1 515	1 518	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515
		schools that can be							
		contacted electronically							
		(e-mail)							
		SOI 103: Percentage of	26.05%	25.47%	24.50%	26.08%	27.17%	27.33%	27.33%
		education expenditure going							
		towards non-personnel items							

1.1.4 Output indicators: Annual and Quarterly

MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health					
Standardised Output Indicator	Annual Target	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515
SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (e-mail)	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515
Provincial Output Indicator	Annual Target	Term 1	Term 2	Term 3	Term 4
POI 112: Learner absenteeism rate ¹¹	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
Provincial Output Indicator	Annual Target	Ql	Q2	Q3	Q4
POI 113: Teacher absenteeism rate	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%

1.1.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

Despite the national education department removing certain performance indicators from sector reporting, the department, as it strives to improve departmental administrative systems, has maintained critical education performance indicators as provincial indicators. The prior year information is provided for continuity.

Learner absenteeism reporting has been changed to reporting per academic year where it had previously been reported over the financial reporting period which spanned two academic years.

Basic School Functionality is a keystone of providing quality education to every child in every school. This indicator was formulated to drive quality improvement of schools through establishing and monitoring basic functionality criteria against which schools are evaluated. Schools should then prepare their SIPs accordingly.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 1 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

¹¹ This indicator will reflect the academic school terms from January to December of the year.

1.1.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

BT 101	Administration – Key trends						
		2018/19 Actual	2019/20 Actual	2020/21 Estimated	2021/22 Estimated	2022/23 Estimated	2023/24 Estimated
Payments by sub	Payments by sub-programme (R'000)						
1.1 Office of the MEC	WEC	7,062	8,680	20,739	8,125	8,318	8,521
1.2 Corporate services	vices	311,494	330,297	350,899	355,722	363,352	371,418
1.3 Education management	unagement	1,222,528	1,268,824	952,179	954,406	974,733	996,227
1.4 Human resour	1.4 Human resource development	2,143	3,944	3,297	4,886	5,091	5,316
1.5 Education Mc	1.5 Education Management Information System (EMIS)	13,675	19,227	23,750	26,130	27,223	28,421
Total		1,556,902	1,630,972	1,350,864	1,349,269	1,378,717	1,409,903
Payments by ecc	Payments by economic classification (R'000)						
Current payment		1,454,903	1,532,585	1,241,984	1,252,556	1,277,874	1,304,484
Compensation of employees	f employees	906,168	986,136	978,554	992,934	1,007,517	1,022,332
Educators		190,298	207,091	205,499	208,519	211,581	214,692
Non-educators		715,870	779,045	773,055	784,415	795,936	807,640
Goods and servic	Goods and services and other current	548,735	546,449	263,430	259,622	270,357	282,152
Transfers and subsidies	sidies	58,993	53,489	58,631	50,663	52,883	55,350
Payments for capital assets	oital assets	35,700	42,060	43,914	40,777	42,470	44,337
Payments for financial assets	ncial assets	7,306	2,838	6,335	5,273	5,490	5,732
Total		1,556,902	1,630,972	1,350,864	1,349,269	1,378,717	1,409,903

1.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

1.2.1 Purpose:

To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (E-learning is also included).

1.2.2 Sub-programmes¹²

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 1 to 7 levels

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants¹³

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

Key focus areas for 2021:

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful achievement in the planned areas of performance.

Implement and monitor the implementation of WCED strategic programmes;

- Manage the effective use of resources;
- Manage support and monitoring of schools based on need;
- Implement and monitor the implementation of the eLearning Strategy;
- Provide and monitor the use of learner workbooks, textbooks, furniture, teaching aids and equipment;
- Review and revise curriculum management strategies;
- Strengthen language and mathematics strategies with a focus on reading with meaning;
- Monitor the implementation of the incremental introduction of African languages;
- Manage the expansion and growth of the technical, agricultural, skills and vocational subjects at schools;
- Support and implement the Transform to Perform Strategy;

¹²The sub-programmes are as stipulated in National treasury circular 2020/21 on Uniform Provincial Budget Programme structures.

¹³ There is no sub-programme 2.4: School Sport, Culture and Media Services in the WCED budget structure as this function resides with the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport. Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants, has been renumbered to 2.4 to ensure numbering alignment.

- Monitor school functionality;
- Monitor improvement quality of school management documents;
- Extend the in-service training of teachers and school management teams through the CTLI;
- Strengthen the implementation of the Conditional Grant programmes such as Mathematics, Science and Technology (MST);
- Improve the monitoring and oversight of school administration to improve basic school functionality;
- Monitor the implementation of the use of the intervention facility; Improve the effectiveness
 of SGBs through training and development opportunities;
- Provide training and support in areas where curriculum and assessment changes occur;
- Monitor and expand the implementation of the Collaboration school's model; and
- Provide access to learning material for learners and teachers via multiple platforms.

1.2.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

			2024/25	70.0%	74.0%	3 000	2.0%	100	80	1 000	20%
		MTEF Period	2023/24	%0.99	72.0%	2 500	2.0%	100	80	1 100	46%
		~	2022/23	64.0%	70,0%	2 000	2.0%	100	80	1 100	42%
	Annual Targets	Estimated Performance	2021/22	62.0%	68.0%	1 500	2.0%	100	80	1 120	40%
	1	ormance	2020/21	%0.09	65.0%	500	2.0%	64	80	1110	New
		Audited /Actual Performance	2019/20	67.33%	≯ e Z	¾ 2 2	≫ ⊕ Z	157	72	0	Ne K
		Audited /	2018/19	66.8%	X Z	3 ⊕ Z	≫ ⊕ Z	110	80	1 357	Ne K
	Output Indicators			POI 201: Percentage of learners retained in the school system from Grades 10 – 12	POI 202: Percentage of learners retained in the school system from Grades 1 – 9	POI 203: Number of learners participating in school-based violence reduction programmes	POI 204: Percentage of learners who offer at least one subject in the technical, agricultural, vocational fields	POI 205: Number of schools receiving Local Area Network (LANs)	POI 206: Number of subject- specific computer lab refreshes	POI 207: Number of technology-enabled classrooms (Smart classrooms) ¹⁴	POI 208: Percentage of learners with textbooks in every subject in every grade
n, Skills and Health	Outputs			Measures taken to ensure learners remain in school until arade 12			More schools offer Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects	Enabling eLearning/blended teaching			
MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	Outcome			More learners are retained in the education system.			There is an increase in access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools	There is an Improvement in the quality of teaching			

¹⁴ These targets are based on the number of classrooms expected to be found at schools selected.

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	on, Skills and Health								
Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators				Annual Targets			
			Audited /	Audited /Actual Performance	ormance	Estimated Performance		MTEF Period	
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
There is an Improvement in the quality of teaching	Enabling eLearning/blended teaching	SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multi-media resources	131	0	100	87	85	80	75
More learners are retained in the education system.	Provide no-fee school benefits	SOI 202: Number of learners in public ordinary schools benefitting from the "No Fee Schools" policy	608 649	621 320	642 529	657 186	674 222	691 258	708 294
School administration and functionality improves	Place FL bursary holders in posts within 6 months	SOI 203: Percentage of Funza Lushaka bursary holders placed in schools within six months upon completion of studies or upon confirmation that the bursar has completed studies	63.0%	8.49%	60.0%	60.0%	%0.0%	%0.0%	%0.09
	Provide minimum funding to schools	SOI 204: Percentage of learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

1.2.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

There are no quarterly output indicators in Programme 2.

1.2.5 Explanation of Planned Performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

The pandemic has affected the opening of schools with a delay to the start of the 2021 academic year. With social distancing protocols still in effect and schools needing to apply TREPs in the 2021 academic year, the proposed targets set have been affected.

The delivery of computer hardware resulted in a delay in delivery and installation of smart classrooms to schools and, the ongoing impact of the COVID19 pandemic may see further delays in imports and access to schools for installation of products.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 2 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.2.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

BT 201	Public Ordinary Schools – Key trends						
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
		Actual	Actual	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
Payments by	Payments by sub-programme (R'000)						
2.1 Public primary level	mary level	10,068,940	10,829,487	10,856,269	11,039,157	11,635,649	11,742,933
2.2 Public secondary level	condary level	5,790,389	6,128,484	6,486,994	6,811,896	7,198,953	7,248,864
2.3 Human re	2.3 Human resource development	85,619	95,256	71,295	82,057	84,017	86,126
2.4 Conditional grants	al grants	402,816	413,074	464,880	476,945	486,007	505,673
Total		16,347,764	17,466,301	17,879,438	18,410,055	19,404,626	19,583,596
Payments by	Payments by economic classification (R'000)						
Current payment	lent	15,047,198	16,044,542	16,367,054	16,656,281	17,199,133	17,447,450
Compensatio	Compensation of employees	14,030,845	14,983,549	15,095,093	15,502,078	15,998,080	16,193,273
Educators		12,627,761	13,485,194	13,585,584	13,951,870	14,398,272	14,573,946
Non-educators	tors	1,403,084	1,498,355	1,509,509	1,550,208	1,599,808	1,619,327
Goods and se	Goods and services and other current	1,016,353	1,060,993	1,271,961	1,154,203	1,201,053	1,254,177
Transfers and subsidies	subsidies	1,297,725	1,420,010	1,505,935	1,747,096	2,198,534	2,128,879
Payments for	Payments for capital assets	2,841	1,749	6,449	8/9/9	6,959	7,267
Total		16,347,764	17,466,301	17,879,438	18,410,055	19,404,626	19,583,596

1.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

1.3.1 Purpose:

To support registered independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act

1.3.2 Sub-programmes

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level
To support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 levels

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level
To support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 levels

Key focus areas for 2021:

The continued COVID-19 pandemic will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful completion of activities in the planned areas of performance.

- Monitor compliance with and implementation of the Regulations relating to the registration of, and subsidies to, registered Independent Schools;
- Monitor independent schools against the checklist agreed to between the DBE and National Alliance for Independent Schools Associations (NAISA)¹⁵;
- Ensure that all independent schools complete the SNAP (enrolment on the tenth school day) and the Annual School Survey on or before the specified due date;
- Visit selected subsidised independent schools to verify governance matters including; survey compliance, financial compliance, Umalusi accreditation and SACE registration;
- Promote quality improvement through supportive monitoring of independent schools;
- Ensure the timeous transfer of approved subsidies to qualifying schools;
- Access unregistered independent schools seeking accreditation;
- Invite, and support the participation of registered independent schools in the WCED Grades 3, 6 and 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessments;
- Extend the invitation to attend WCED training courses to teachers at independent schools;
- Co-ordinate and report internally on WCED support to Independent Schools;
- Prepare and submit quarterly reports on the Programme Performance Measure; Examine
 the advent of Virtual Schools and contribute to the policy discussion and decision making
 in this regard; and
- Contribute to the refinement of policy and support of the sector through participation in national forums that deal with Independent Schools.

¹⁵ These exclude Independent Pre-Primary schools, the regulations were published in 2011. They include requirements, grounds, procedure for registration, registration certificates, permission for learners to register and sit for examinations, monitoring and access, subsidies, withdrawal of registration, closure of Independent Schools, and appeals to the provincial minister.

1.3.3 Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators and targets: Annual

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	on, Skills and Health								
Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators			Ā	Annual Targets			
			Audited	Audited /Actual Performance	mance	Estimated	_	MTEF Period	
						Performance			
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24 2024/25	2024/25
There is an	Provide various	POI 301: Percentage of	37%	31.6%	32%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
improvement to the	forms of support to	registered independent							
quality of education	registered	schools receiving subsidies							
at registered	independent	POI 302: Percentage of	62%	94%	20%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%
independent schools	schools	registered independent							
		schools visited for							
		monitoring and support							
		POI 303: Number of learners	22 154	22 162	19 000	22 244	22 261	22 283	22 317
		subsidised at registered							
		independent schools							

1.3.4 Output indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

MTSF Priority 3: Education Skills and Health					
Output Indicator	Annual Target	ō	Q2	Q3	Q4
POI 302: Percentage of registered independent schools visited for monitoring and support ¹⁶	25.0%	7.0%	14.0%	19.0%	25.0%

16 Calculation type: WCED uses a cumulative year-to-date target setting methodology for this indicator

1.3.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

The COVID-19 pandemic and the budgetary cuts will have direct impact on the planning of school visits for monitoring. There is a real risk of more independent schools mushrooming over the MTEF period as departmental budgetary cuts devastate the public education system with overcrowding becoming untenable to parents and learners alike leading to a need and desire to move children into private schooling.

The continued threat of COVID-19 has reduced the target set for school visits for monitoring and support. The advent of virtual schools opens an additional area of departmental oversight that had not been part of this programmes mandate previously. This area will need to receive some focus of resource and energy over the 2021/22 year.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 3 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.3.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

BT301	Independent School Subsidies – Key	trends					
		2018/19 Actual	2019/20 Actual	2020/21 Estimated	2021/22 Estimated	2022/23 Estimated	2023/24 Estimated
Payments by Sub-Programme (R'000)*	ogramme (R'000)*						
3.1 Primary level		65,629	70,465	75,203	78,362	81,653	85,246
3.2 Secondary level		47,550	48,072	50,044	52,146	54,336	56,727
Total		113,179	118,537	125,247	130,508	135,989	141,973
Payments by Econo	Payments by Economic Classification (R'000)*						
Current payment		ı	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
Compensation of employees	mployees	I	ı	I	ı	ı	ı
Goods and services and other current	s and other current	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	I
Transfers and subsidies	lies	113,179	118,537	125,247	130,508	135,989	141,973
Payments for capital assets	al assets	I	ı	I	ı	ı	I
Total		113,179	118,537	125,247	130,508	135,989	141,973

1.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

1.4.1 Purpose:

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education. Including eLearning and Inclusive education

1.4.2 Sub-programmes¹⁷

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources (Including e-learning and inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools (including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport, Culture and Media Services¹⁸

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools (including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants (including inclusive education)

The outcome is to optimise academic and social participation of all learners in the culture and curriculum of educational institutions, to minimise barriers to learning and increase retention. Specialised support is to be provided in a range of settings according to learner needs.

Key focus areas for 2021:

The continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful completion in the planned areas of performance.

Public Ordinary Schools:

- Providing early intervention and support on-site in public ordinary schools for learners who
 experience mild to moderate learning barriers by learning support teachers and outreach
 teams:
- Building capacity of teachers to teach inclusively and address the needs of vulnerable learners;

¹⁷ The sub-programmes are as stipulated in National treasury circular 2020/21 on Uniform Provincial Budget Programme structures. The funds in programme 2 are assigned to cover the main functions of the department.

¹⁸ School Sport, culture and media services are not included as a sub-programme as in the Western Cape this function resides under the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

- Training schools in the use of the Support Pathway incorporating the Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS) tool to access specialised support from district-based psychologists, social workers, therapists, should school-based interventions be insufficient:
- Provision of ICT, assistive technology, specialised equipment and making environments accessible to enable learners who are differently abled to be supported in their local school; and
- Strengthening designated ordinary schools to be converted to Full-Service/Inclusive Schools to become flagship schools for inclusion;

Public Special Schools:

- Strengthen all Special Schools by providing financial and human resources, ensuring training, monitoring and support of the curricula (regular and adapted), sharing good practice;
- Select Special schools to be transformed into resource centres who use their expertise to assist teachers and learners in ordinary schools and other special schools;
- Ensure optimal use of specialist resources at special schools by ensuring that only learners requiring high level support are placed there and that there is regular review of placement;
- Provide access to learning programmes to children profound intellectual disability in Special Care Centres via multi-disciplinary outreach teams based at identified Special Schools.

Care and support for teaching and learning:

- Support vulnerable learners and school communities by providing psycho-social support, care and support assistants at selected high risk schools in communities where there are multiple stressors, trauma-informed training at high risk schools, workshops for orphans, learning resources for prevention of TB, substance abuse, depression, etc.
- Developing capacity in all sectors of the Education Department to understand barriers to learning and special education needs
- Identify and disseminating local examples of good practice in inclusive education/addressing barriers to learning;
- Disseminate information on barriers to learning and development, special educational needs, differentiated teaching, etc. via the website, pamphlets, DVDs, Inclusive Education on-line course, CTLI courses, etc.

Strengthening intra- and inter-sectoral collaboration and stakeholder engagement to enhance specialised support:

- Facilitate access to HIV and TB support in collaboration with the Department of Health;
- Collaborate on the Sanitary Dignity campaign for indigent girls with the Departments of Health and Social Development;
- Foster collaboration with the Department of Health and other departments to roll out the Integrated School Health Programme with a focus on the screening of grade R and grade 1 learners;

- Track and provide support to children not in schools in collaboration with other government departments e.g. Children with Severe and Profound Intellectual Disability in Special Care Centres;
- Consult and collaborate with Higher Education/research institutions to assist in the development of specialist courses;
- Consult and collaborate with disability and children's rights stakeholder organisations, civil society regarding the identification of, and support to, children who are differently abled and experience barriers to learning and development;
- Advocate for the inclusion and support of learners who experience barriers to learning or are differently abled.

1.4.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

Output Indicators Annual Targets Audited /Actual Performance Estimated Audited /Actual Performance Estimated Schools 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23 Schools New New New New A8 614 614 I Number of public ordinary New New New New A8 64 I Schools Serving as resource Is New New New A8 64 I Skills I Percentage of learners in a pf Skills I P 087 I P 690 I P 100 I P 650 I P 650 Number of therapists/ 303 301 295 305 305	MTSF Priority 3: Ed	MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	ţ							
an Learning support teachers at public special condinary to learning barriers schools and to learning barriers schools and to learning support to learning as resource and to learning as resource centres is and to learning as registered in Year 3 in a School of Skills SOI 402: Number of therapists/ Sol 402: Nu	Outcomes	Output	Output Indicators			`	Annual Targets			
an teachers provide support to learning as resource and to learning experiencing barriers at public special schools. **Number of learners in to learning as resource and to learning as resource and to learning as resource and to learning school serving as resource and to learning school serving as resource and to learning as resource and to learning as resource and to learning as resource and school serving as resource and school se				Audited /,	Actual Perfo	ımance	Estimated Performance	~	MTEF Period	
an Learning support to learners at Support teachers at public lity of support to learners at ordinary schools on at POI 401: Number of public ordinary schools on at POI 402: Number of public ordinary New New New New A8 64 ordinary schools serving as resource centres! POI 402: Number of public ordinary New New New 2.0% 2.0% 2.0% and ordinary schools serving as resource centres! POI 403: Percentage of learners in Year 3 in a School of Skills Sol 401: Number of therapists/ 303 301 295 305 305 seconds serving staff in public special staff in special staff				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
lity of support teachers at public special exchanges and to learning as resource centres is schools. Number of learners in public special schools (S. Number of therapists) and schools (S. Number of therapists) special special schools (S. Number of therapists) and schools (S. Number of therapists)	There is an	Learning support	POI 401: Number of Learning	New	New	919	614		614	614
lity of support to learners at ordinary schools on at PO schools schools serving as resource centreal to learning and are registered in Year 3 in a School of Skills Sol 401: Number of therapists/Sol 401: Number of therapists/Sol 402: Number of t	improvement in	teachers provide	Support teachers at public							
on at PO schools experiencing barriers schools ¹⁴ supported by special to learning and to learning barriers schools serving as resource centres ¹⁵ POI 402: Number of Ibarners in public special schools Sol 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools Sol 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools Sol 402: Number of public special schools Sol 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools Sol 402: Number of public special schools Sol 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special	the quality of	support to learners at	ordinary schools							
and to learning barriers schools serving as resource schools serving as resource centres 15 and a centres 15 and a serving as resource centres 15 and a centres 15 and a school of Skills SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools SOI 402: Number of therapists/special schools specialist staff in public special schools schools specialist staff in public special schools sc	education at	PO schools	POI 402: Number of public ordinary	Ne≪	N⊕≪	Ne≪	48	64	64	64
and to learning schools serving as resource centres 15 POI 403: Percentage of learners who are registered in Year 3 in a School of Skills SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools	public special	experiencing barriers	schools ¹⁴ supported by special							
centres 15 POI 403: Percentage of learners who are registered in Year 3 in a School of Skills SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools	schools and	to learning	schools serving as resource							
POI 403: Percentage of learners New New 2.0% 2.0	specialised		centres ¹⁵							
who are registered in Year 3 in a School of Skills SOI 401: Number of learners in public specialist staff in public special schools specialist staff in public special	support		POI 403: Percentage of learners	New		2.0%			2.0%	2.0%
19 087 19 690 19 100 19 650 303 301 295 305	provided		who are registered in Year 3 in a							
19 087 19 690 19 100 19 650 19 650 303 301 295 305 305			School of Skills							
303 301 295 305			SOI 401: Number of learners in	19 087	19 690	19 100	19 650	19 650	19 650	19 650
303 301 295 305			public special schools							
st staff in			SOI 402: Number of therapists/	303	301	295	305	305	305	305
3000433										
			schools							

1.4.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health					
Programme Performance Measures	Annual Target	۵ ا	Q2	Q3	Q4
SOI 402: Number of therapists/specialist staff in public special schools	305	305	305	305	305

1.4.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the huge budgetary cuts has resulted in major reductions of planned support and development interventions including the expansion of schools serving as resource centres which had to be terminated in the financially austere climate.

The following table is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 4 and its subprogrammes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.4.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

BT 401 Public Special School Education - Key trends	- Key trends					
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
Payments by sub-programme (R'000)						
4.1 Schools	1,232,774	1,290,191	1,313,421	1,372,154	1,402,388	1,433,686
4.2 Human resource development	ı	1	_	_	_	_
4.3 Conditional grants	25,521	23,952	31,319	28,553	29,216	31,069
Total	1,258,295	1,314,143	1,344,741	1,400,708	1,431,605	1,464,756
Current payment	1,070,323	1,121,642	1,142,312	1,185,651	1,203,536	1,222,680
Compensation of employees	1,025,772	1,080,901	1,088,926	1,122,913	1,138,163	1,154,433
- Educators	810,360	853,912	860,252	887,101	899,149	912,002
- Non-educators	215,412	226,989	228,674	235,812	239,014	242,431
Goods and services and other current	44,551	40,741	53,386	62,738	65,373	68,247
Transfers and subsidies	182,236	186,340	196,205	208,801	221,549	235,269
Payments for capital assets	5,736	6,125	6,224	6,256	6,520	6,807
Payment for financial assets		38				
Total	1,258,295	1,314,143	1,344,741	1,400,708	1,431,605	1,464,756

1.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

1.5.1 Purpose:

To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and Pre-grade R in accordance with White Paper 5 (E-learning is also included)

1.5.2 Sub-programmes

Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres

To support Grade R at early childhood development centres

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training

To provide training and payment of stipends to Pre-Grade R practitioners/educators

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the development of practitioners/educators and non-educators in ECD centres

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under Programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants

Key focus areas for 2021/22:

The continued uncertainty resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful completion in the planned areas of performance.

- Build and strengthen relationship with the Department of Social Development in preparation for the potential move of parts of the ECD function from DSD to WCED;
- Continue to provide new and additional classrooms at public schools, where required, to increase Grade R enrolment;
- Provide start-up ECD Resource Pack to identified schools with new ECD classrooms;
- Provide furniture for newly built classrooms;
- Register new independent sites for Grade R;
- Assess Public ordinary and independent sites for suitability to offer Grade R;
- Support the provision of CAPS training to all novice Grade R practitioners;
- Support ongoing classroom support;
- Provide transport to Grade R learners in rural areas; and
- Support the training of SGBs and SMTs.

.

1.5.3 Outcomes, outputs, output Indicators and targets: Annual

			2024/25	270		81%		966	
		MTEF Period	2023/24	260		78%		994	
		7	2022/23	250		75%		866	
	Annual Targets	Estimated Performance	2021/22	240		72%19		992	
		mance	2020/21	120		77%		166	
		Audited /Actual Performance	2019/20	New		292		686	
		Audited,	2018/19	New		75%		686	
ealth	Output Indicators			Encourage more POI 501: Number of schools assessed schools to open for suitability to offer grade R		POI 502: Percentage of Grade 1	learners who have received formal Grades R education	SOI 501: Number of public schools	that offer Grade R
cation, Skills and H	Outputs			Encourage more schools to open	grade R classes				
MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	Outcome)		There is an improvement to	access to quality	schools			

¹⁹ Figure reduced due to impact of COVID-19 pandemic on ECD sector and Grade R particularly.

1.5.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

There are no quarterly output indicators in Programme 5.

1.5.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported either annually or quarterly with selected annual targets tracked quarterly. The target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting.

The COVID-19 pandemic which resulted in school closures, the phased return of learners and, the closure of tertiary institutions impacted on the targets set for the 2021/22 year and the rest of the MTEF period.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 5 and its subprogrammes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.5.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

BT 501 Early Childhood Development – Key trends						
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
	ACIONI	ACIONI	באווכום	באובומושם	באובומומס	בסוסוסו
Payments by sub-programme (R'000)						
5.1 Grade R in public schools	393,149	407,067	445,762	463,540	481,522	501,032
5.2 Grade R in early childhood development centres	74,789	83,395	86,480	93,088	866'96	101,266
5.3 Pre-grade R Training	86,569	92,364	88,931	81,578	85,005	88,745
5.4 Human resource development	1	ı		_		-
5.5 Conditional grants	14,848	7,492	8,817	9,316	1	1
Total	569,355	590,318	629,991	647,523	663,526	691,044
Payments by economic classification (R'000)						
Current payment	105,088	100,080	102,151	98,925	101,593	104,386
Compensation of employees	57,815	55,374	57,351	56,750	27,600	58,464
Educators	57,815	55,374	57,351	56,750	27,600	58,464
Non-educators	1	1	1	ı	1	ı
Goods and services and other current	47,273	44,706	44,800	42,175	43,993	45,922
Transfers and subsidies	464,267	490,238	527,840	548,598	561,933	586,658
Payments for capital assets	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1
Total	569,355	590,318	629,991	647,523	663,526	691,044

1.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

1.6.1 Purpose:

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools

1.6.2 Sub-programmes

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

The 5-year (2020-2024) Infrastructure strategy is to strengthen the capacity for resilience in the face of continuous pressures and stresses, and to forge a more sustainable and stable fiscal path for infrastructure development over the medium term. This strategy comprises of three pillars: resilient and inclusive growth; equitable access, future fit and relevant education. The objective of educational infrastructure spending is to contribute towards improvement of educational outcomes in all areas of education. In 2021/22, the focus will continue to be on the three areas below:

- Safety and ensuring functionality of schools;
- Accommodation for growth linked to educational outcomes; and
- Maintenance focused on critical components.

Key focus areas for 2021:

The continued uncertainty caused by the COVID-19 pandemic will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful completion in the planned areas of performance.

- Maintenance programmes to target critical infrastructure components of schools towards maintaining minimum functionality. The WCED adopted this strategy to avoid the loss of functionality in facilities;
- Plan and construct new schools, expansion classrooms and mobile classrooms that will accommodate more learners and respond to enrolment pressures;
- Continued use of alternative building material technology;
- Plan and implement the replacement of schools built with inappropriate materials in order to avoid the failure of these facilities;
- Reduce norms and standards backlogs, with a focus on ablutions and fencing;
- Focus on the long-term sustainability of schools in terms of a more efficient use of water and electricity;
- Strengthen the use of the GIS and other planning systems, that will allow for integrated planning amongst various department and spheres of government;
- Ensure that infrastructure developments benefit more learners; and
- Rationalise and consolidate education provisioning to ensure maximum utilisation of buildings and land which includes matching, Learner Transport Schemes and other infrastructure provision.

Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets 1.6.3

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	tion, Skills and Health								
Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicator			,	Annual Targets			
			Audited	Audited /Actual Performance	ımance	Estimated Performance		MTEF Period	
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Schools will be safer and more secure places of learning	Provide high security perimeter fencing to	POI 601: Number of schools in high priority area provided with high security perimeter fencing	X e X	New	ω	20	20	20	20
	identified schools	POI 602: Number of schools in other areas provided with high security perimeter fencing	X e Z	New	19	10	10	10	10
There is an increase in the access to Technical, Agricultural,	Build, repurpose, upgrade, refurbish identified schools	POI 603: Number of identified schools ²⁰ where repurposing, upgrading, refurbishment has been completed.	New	New	Planning	Planning	8	2	2
Vocational and Schools of Skills		POI 604: Number of new technical and focus schools built	X N	New	New^{21}	_	4	0	_
		POI 605: Number of new Schools of Skills Built	Nex	New	0	-	0	_	0
There is an increase in the accommodation	Provide additional accommodation for learners	POI 606: Number of new schools that have reached completion. ²²	5	9	6	0	0	1	က
available for learners		POI 607: Number of new schools under construction. ²³	17	14	9	∞	2	2	2

²⁰ Schools are identified based on infrastructure plan and criteria for Apex priority infrastructure achievement strategies

²¹ Removed as indicator for 2020/21 reporting year due to COVID-19 related issues.
22 This indicator included replacement schools in the 2018/19 – 2020/21 reporting years. The 2021/22 planning year excludes replacement schools in the 2018/19 – 2020/21 reporting years. The 2021/22 planning year excludes replacement schools in the 2018/19 – 2020/21 reporting years. The 2021/22 planning year excludes replacement schools in the 2018/19 – 2020/21 reporting years.

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	tion, Skills and Health								
Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicator				Annual Targets			
			Audited /	Audited /Actual Performance	ormance	Estimated Performance	1	MTEF Period	
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
There is an improvement in basic services to	Provide basic services to schools	SOI 601: Number of public schools provided with water infrastructure	N/a	N/a	N/N	N/a	N/a	N/a	D/N
schools ²⁴		SOI 602: Number of public schools provided with electricity infrastructure	D/N	N/a	Δ/Ζ	N/a	N/a	N/a	D/Z
		SOI 603: Number of public schools provided with sanitation facilities	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
There is an increase in the accommodation	Provide additional accommodation for learners	SOI 604: Number of schools provided with new or additional boarding facilities ²⁵	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
available for learners		SOI 605: Number of schools where scheduled maintenance projects were completed	09	83	37	93	50	50	20

²⁴ The department has fully provided for SOI 601, 602 and 603 for many years and is no longer required to report a target on these SOI which specifically seek to address backlogs in basic services provisioning within existing portfolio.

²⁵ The department's focus is on the refurbishment of current hostels and not on building new hostels

1.6.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

There are no quarterly output indicators in Programme 6.

1.6.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which is approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported annually with selected annual targets tracked quarterly for internal management and monitoring purposes.

Under normal circumstances, the target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting. The COVID-19 pandemic which mushroomed in 2020/21 along with the budget cuts has devasted the department's Infrastructure growth and expansion plans.

The department has had to dramatically reduce and cut spending in the Infrastructure programme which will exacerbate the likelihood of risks, mentioned throughout and later in this document, materialising.

The department has had to redirect budget from Infrastructure building to deal with the need for sanitising and making work-areas safe in dealing with the COVID-19 pandemic.

Climate change resulting in extreme weather conditions and storms may impact on the emergency response allocation. The impact of social unrest and vandalism on the strained budget may require a reduction in planned maintenance and an increase in emergency maintenance.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 6 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.6.6 Programme Recourse Considerations

B1601 Intrastructure Development – Key trends	Ş					
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
Payments by sub-programme (R'000)						
6.1 Administration	26,670	34,862	205,558	56,048	45,757	45,824
6.2 Public Ordinary Schools	1,750,859	1,780,466	1,486,562	1,735,832	1,730,123	1,822,561
6.3 Special Schools	14,913	20,462	19,429	20,000	37,000	25,000
6.4 Early Childhood Development	17,928	33,362	25,000	ı	ı	ı
Total	1,810,370	1,869,152	1,736,549	1,811,880	1,812,880	1,893,385
Current payment	623,176	737,743	817,691	817,620	623,352	692,637
Compensation of employees	26,089	27,897	35,476	36,048	35,757	35,824
- Educators	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı
- Non-educators	26,089	27,897	35,476	36,048	35,757	35,824
Goods and services and other current	280'265	709,846	782,215	781,572	587,595	656,813
Transfers and subsidies	63,274	67,063	25,232	000'06	80,000	900,09
Payments for capital assets	1,123,920	1,064,346	893,626	904,260	1,109,528	1,140,748
Total	1,810,370	1,869,152	1,736,549	1,811,880	1,812,880	1,893,385

1.7 Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

1.7.1 Purpose:

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education-related services.

1.7.2 Sub-programmes

Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee HRD in accordance with the Skills Development Act

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services

Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants

Key focus areas for 2021:

The uncertainty caused by the COVID-19 pandemic will have a profound impact on the ability of the department to attain the targets set and achieve fruitful outcomes in the planned areas of performance.

- Administer external examinations as prescribed;
- Strengthen security measures and control systems during the printing, packing and distribution of examination papers. The implementation of the Smart Lock Security System for securing the questions papers and scripts in transit and storage at examination centres;
- Train school principals, chief invigilators and invigilators to administer the National Senior Certificate examinations in terms of the Regulations on the Conduct, Administration and Management of Assessment for the National Senior Certificate;
- Audit examination centres in line with policy requirements;
- Appoint qualified markers for the National Senior Certificate, Senior Certificate and ABET Level 4 examinations;
- Moderate School Based Assessment, and Practical Assessment tasks across all phases of curriculum delivery;
- Manage on-line examination accommodations (concessions) and adaptations;
- Support all underperforming schools through the provision of past question papers and memorandums; and
- Select suitable marking officials for the National Senior Certificate, Senior Certificate and the ABET Level 4 examinations.

1.7.3 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets: Annual

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	n, Skills and Health	2.0.1501 + 1.0.4-1.0				2+0272T 2:00A			
OUICOLIIE	Sindino	Colpul Illaicalois				Aritical largers			
			Andited /	Audited /Actual Performance	ormance	Estimated Performance		MTEF Period	
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 3 Systemic	Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strategy deployed;	POl ²⁶ 701: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language	45.8%	44.9%	42%	44%	46%	48%	20%
Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics.	foundation phase focus training	POI 702: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics	56.6%	58.1%	54%	26%	58%	%09	62%
		POI 703: Percentage of Grade 3 learners attaining acceptable outcomes in Reading for Meaning (Reading and Viewing)	» « V	X & X	47.0%	49%	51%	53%	55%
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 6 Systemic	Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strateay deployed:	POI 704: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language	38.5%	42.8%	38.5%	40%	42%	44%	46%
Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics.	intermediate phase focus training	POI 705: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics	42.4%	44.4%	40.0%	42%	44%	46%	48%
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics	Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strategy deployed; intermediate phase focus training	POI 706: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language	52.6%	53.6%	50%	52%	54%	56%	58%

²⁶ POI: Provincial Output Indicator: previously Programme Performance Indicator

		po	4 2024/25	28%	31%	21%	25 100	65%	80%	43%	% 44%
		MTEF Period	2023/24	26%	29%	20.98%	25 050	%09	79%	42%	42%
			2022/23	24%	27%	20.95%	25 000	55%	78%	41%	40%
	Annual Targets	Estimated Performance	2021/22	22%	25%	20.9%	24 900	50%	77%	40%	38%
	'	ormance	2020/21	20%	23%	48%	24 800	20%	75%	39%	36%28
		Audited /Actual Performance	2019/20	22.7%	≯ Q Z	Ne% Ne%	New	≯ N N	82.3%	43.6%	36.9%
		Audited /	2018/19	23.0%	≯ Q Z	Ne% Ne%	New	≯ N N	81.5%	42.3%	40.1%
	Output Indicators			POI 707: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics	POI 708: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in writing	POI 709: Percentage of learners achieving subject distinctions in any subject in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination	POI 710: Number of subject distinctions achieved in the NSC examination	POI 711: Percentage of schools visited to establish readiness to administer NSC examinations	SOl ²⁷ 701: Percentage of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination	SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at Bachelor Pass level	SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or
on, Skills and Health	Outputs			Support for quality teaching in classrooms; reading strategy deployed;	intermediate phase focus training	Support for quality teaching in the classroom; personalised Learner support		Conduct School readiness evaluation visits	Support for quality teaching in the classroom; personalised	Learner support Focussed support by districts on	under-per-forming schools
MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	Outcome			There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 9 Systemic	Diagnostic Assessment in language and mathematics	There is an improvement in the quality of learner performance in the Grade 12	examinations	Schools are ready to administer the Grade 12 external examinations	There is an improvement in the quality of learner performance in the	NSC examinations	

 27 SOI: Standardised Output Indicator: previously Programme Performance Measures. 28 The national target percentage has increased from 50% to 60% in the 2021/22 year.

MTSF Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	on, Skills and Health								
Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators				Annual Targets			
			Audited /	Audited /Actual Performance	rmance	Estimated Performance		MTEF Period	
			2018/19	2018/19 2019/20 2020/21	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23 2023/24 2024/25	2024/25
There is an	Support for quality	SOI 704: Percentage of Grade	44.5%	46.2%	$42\%^{29}$	43%	44%	45%	46%
improvement in the	teaching in the	12 learners achieving 60% or							
quality of learner	classroom;	more in Physical Sciences							
performance in the	personalised	SOI 705: Number of secondary	402	409	377	385	393	401	409
NSC examinations	Learner support	schools with National Senior							
	Focussed support	Certificate (NSC) pass rate of							
	by districts on	60% and above							
	under-performing								
	schools								

 29 The national target percentage has increased from 50% to 60% in the 2021/22 year.

1.7.4 Output Indicators: Annual and Quarterly targets

There are no quarterly output indicators for Programme 7.

1.7.5 Explanation of planned performance over the medium-term period

All the internal and external factors discussed in Part A of this document, along with the MTEF budget, influence the rationale behind the targets which are approved by the Accounting Officer. The targets are reported annually with selected annual targets tracked quarterly.

Under normal circumstances, the target setting exercise considers performance trends over a three-year period along with policy, financial and resource forecasting. In these extreme budgetary reductions and the COVID-19 pandemic, establishing potential targets for academic performance is very difficult.

The impact of the loss of teaching time will be felt in the final academic results of the 2020/21 year. Additionally, the delay in the writing and publication of the NSC 2020 results further inhibit the ability to set fully considered targets as the relevant 2020 NSC results, which are so particularly impacted by the pandemic, were not available for the target setting exercise. The potential nett effect of the primary and secondary risks on learner performance has been factored into the setting of the targets for 2021/22 and beyond.

The COVID-19 pandemic, which severely impacted on teaching contact time, would likely be seen in the final academic performance of 2020/21 and would have a knock-on effect on the 2021/22 performance targets. The outer years will also reflect the impact on lower grades as the learners pass through the system, carrying possible learning shortfalls that influence their academic performance.

The department has had to dramatically reduce its learner academic performance expectation as learners are not receiving the maximum benefit of in-class teaching. Although a dramatic and swift shift to a blended learning approach is being built, not all learners and schools are fully enabled to practice the blended teaching model of in-class and on-line access to learning.

The table below is indicative of the budget allocation for Programme 7 and its sub-programmes over the MTEF. The allocation attempts to support the successful implementation of provincial interventions tracked by the performance measures and indicators above.

1.7.6 Performance Recourse Considerations

BT701 Examination and Education Related Services – Key trends	ervices – Key trends					
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated	Estimated
Payments by sub-programme (R'000)						
7.1 Payments to SETA	9,400	9,927	10,403	10,840	11,295	11,792
7.2 Professional services	146,119	159,684	157,056	168,428	170,966	173,543
7.3 External examinations	211,133	241,185	238,116	255,118	261,307	267,869
7.4 Special projects	66,664	24,014	1,077,381	255,165	265,156	273,359
7.5 Conditional grant projects	23,253	22,156	15,076	20,368	17,719	18,071
Total	456,569	456,966	1,498,032	709,919	726,443	744,634
Payments by economic classification (R'000)						
Current payment	374,928	416,296	624,231	678,710	968'969	713,901
Compensation of employees	305,629	341,078	328,442	369,560	374,762	377,602
- Educators	155,871	173,950	167,505	188,476	191,129	192,577
- Non-educators	149,758	167,128	160,937	181,084	183,633	185,025
Goods and services and other current	69,299	75,218	295,789	309,150	322,128	336,299
Transfers and subsidies	80,880	40,563	871,777	30,835	29,163	30,366
Payments for capital assets	761	107	2,024	374	390	367
Total	456,569	456,966	1,498,032	709,919	726,443	744,634

2. Key Risks and Mitigations: Priority Areas

Over and above the risks and mitigations listed below, the 2021/22 year could again be characterised by school disruptions and closures due to the impact of COVID-19. The mitigations for this strategic risk include the ongoing actions initiated in 2020/21 such as enhanced blended and digital learning, curriculum 'catch-up' programmes, alternate learner attendance timetables and enhanced school decontamination processes where needed.

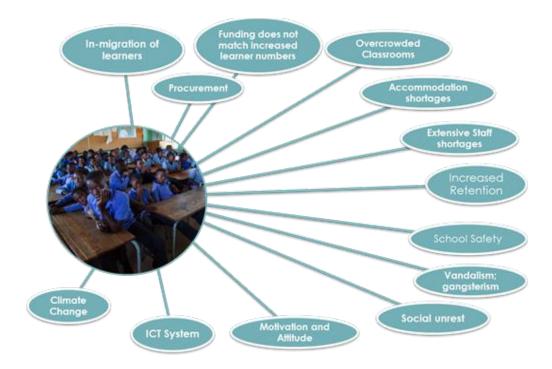
Learner Performance		
Outcome	Key Risk	Risk Mitigation
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 3 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in mathematics, language and Reading for Meaning	School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality teaching in the classroom. Limited access and understanding of teaching reading methodologies and resources. Limited understanding and use of data to inform teaching practices. Limiting Mindset and attitude	Apply blended model of teaching through the use of in-class and online lessons. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Raise accountability expectations through appropriate performance management channels. Development of reading strategy to include strategic partnerships, access to resources including elearning and teacher development, interpretation and application of data to inform and improve teaching interventions Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 6 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in mathematics and language.	School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality teaching in the classroom. Limited access and understanding of teaching reading methodologies and resources. Limited understand and use of data to inform teaching practices. Limiting Mindset and attitude.	Apply blended approach to teaching through in-class and online access to learning. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Development of reading strategy to include strategic partnerships, access to resources including eLearning and teacher development, interpretation and application of data to inform and improve teaching interventions Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment in mathematics, language and Reading for Meaning	School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality teaching in the classroom. Limited access and understanding of teaching reading methodologies and resources. Limited understand and use of data to inform teaching practices. Limiting Mindset and attitude.	Apply blended approach to teaching through in-class and online access to learning. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Development of reading strategy to include strategic partnerships, access to resources including eLearning and teacher development, interpretation and application of data to inform and improve teaching interventions Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset

Learner Performance		
Outcome	Key Risk	Risk Mitigation
There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 12 National Senior Certificate Examinations	School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality of teaching in the classroom. Basic school functionality. Availability of resources. Limited understand and use of data to inform teaching practices. Limiting Mindset and attitude.	Apply blended approach to learning through in-class and online access to learning. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Raise accountability expectations through appropriate performance management channels. Implement building blocks compliance monitoring and quality assurance of documentation and preparedness. Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset
Learner Retention		
Outcome	Key Risk	Risk Mitigation
There is an improvement in the percentage of learner retention from grade 10-12 (FET phase)	School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Quality teaching in the classroom. Basic School Functionality Availability of varied subject and vocational choices at varied competency levels Limiting Mindset and attitude	Apply blended model of learning that includes in-class and on-line access. Apply teaching in the classroom matrix Raise accountability expectations through appropriate performance management channels. Enhance and expand access to TVA and SoSkills Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset
Learner Access to Technical, A		ojects and schools [APEX PRIORITY]
Outcome Increased access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools	Key Risk School closures due to social unrest and COVID-19 pandemic. Inability to execute plans due to budget cuts and pandemic causing delays and closures within the building industry. Available subjects and spaces at current schools Insufficient schools to accommodate demand Limiting Mindset and attitude	Risk Mitigation Actively seek and build relationships that lead to alternate sources of funding and partnerships to enable the expansion of TVA schools and subjects. Expand subject offering at school level Ear-mark schools for re-purposing Source alternate building materials to increase speed and durability of build. Implement Transform to Perform strategy: Values; Growth Mindset and Change Mindset

Safer Schools [SAFETY PRIORITY		
Outcome	Key Risk	Risk Mitigation
Schools will be safer more secure places of learning	Social unrest and school closures due to pandemic leaving schools easy targets for vandalism. Cost of fencing of this quality Identification and prioritisation of schools	Increase responsiveness to emergency maintenance needs. Planned budget Use data from safe schools' risk categorisation and hotspots to priorities delivery of fencing Communication campaigns
	Lack of accountability at school, learner and community level Limiting Mindset and attitude Limited community responsibility and accountability	Implement Transform to Perform School, learner and community level engagement and training

The risks to specific performance indicators as indicated above and departmental risks as indicated below are at its highest level of likelihood to materialise in the current climate of the COVID-19 pandemic and the budgetary cuts that the department will face in 2021/22 and the rest of the MTEF period. The department is assisted in the identification of departmental risks at Enterprise Risk Management Committee level supported by the risk unit at the Department of the Premier (DotP). These risks to the department's ability to achieve its corporate outcomes have been illustrated in the following figure:

Figure 20: Constant Risks faced by the department



Ongoing attempts to mitigate those risks can be seen below:

Risk	Current mitigations
Overcrowded classroom Accommodation shortages	Administer pro-active planning for learner placements Investments in alternate school models and building materials
In-migration of learners	Prioritisation and strict budget management to ensure protection
Funding does not match increased learner numbers Extensive staff shortages	of education priorities, pro-poor policies and maintaining stability in schools' educator posts Opening of funded posts
Increased retention	Strengthening curriculum with increased learner and social support provided Linking e-learning, collaboration schools and SEA strategies to risk management for Quality of Teaching and Poor Performance of learners
Climate Change	Water security (e.g. smart water meters, water tanks) Exploration of alternative energy sources

Service delivery Risk	Current mitigations
Procurement	 Clear requirements, appropriate delegations, segregations and regular reviews of procurement processes Fraud and corruption training, quarterly reconciliations and surprise visits
ICT Systems	 Institutionalisation of e-learning strategy Systems are operational and maintained. Alerts include storage, availability, domain controllers, etc. Security policy and Procedures in place and annual vulnerability assessment done
Motivation and Attitude	Roll-out of the T2P strategy
School Safety	Implementation of the school safety risk categorisation protocols
Vandalism and Gangsterism	Sharing responsibility for security equipment investments and maintenance with SGBs
Social unrest	SAPS

3. Public Entities

There are no public entities associated with the WCED currently.

4. Infrastructure Projects

All relevant infrastructure programmes can be found in Annexure B of this document.

5. Public Private Partnerships

The WCED has no public private partnerships. Note that the definition of this is prescribed and that, while there are no partnerships that meet the formal prescription, there are some agreements, such as for the Collaboration Schools, in which schools have benefitted from the support of corporates.

Part D: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Technical Indicator Descriptions can be Sector or Provincial Education Department (PED) specific.

Sector generated indicators are Standardised Output Indicators (SOIs). They used to be known as Programme Performance Measures (PPMs).

Provincial Education Department generated indicators are Provincial Output Indicators (POIs). They used to be known as Programme Performance Indicators (PPIs).

This section contains the TIDs for both SOIs and POIs. All indicators are demand driven.

The sector and departmental templates for TIDs differ.

For ease of reference, performance indicators have been grouped per programme whether sector or provincial. Provincial Output Indicators are listed first followed by Standardised Output Indicators (national sector indicators).

TID Guide

Indicator number: A unique identifying number per programme

Indicator title: Identifies the title of the strategic outcome-oriented goal, objective or Standardised Output indicator

Short definition: Provides a brief explanation of what the indicator is, with enough detail to give a general understanding of the indicator

Purpose: Explains what the indicator is intended to show and why it is important.

Source of data: Describes the origin of the data (from where the data is collected).

Method of calculation: Describes clearly and specifically how the indicator is calculated

Calculation type: Identifies whether the reported performance is cumulative, or non-cumulative

Reporting cycle: Identifies if an indicator is reported quarterly, annually or at longer time intervals

Desired Performance: Identifies whether actual performance that is higher or lower than targeted performance is desirable

Indicator responsibility: Identifies who is responsible for managing and reporting the indicator. The holder/custodian of the data system does not execute corrective actions at an operational level. They support the responsible branch.

c.	oati	al T	-~-	~6~	-m	alia	
3I	oan	aı ı	ran	SIO	m	ano	m.

Spatial Location of indicator:

Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)

Recovery Plan Priority Areas

Assumptions

Means of verification:

Data limitations: Identifies any limitation with the indicator data, including factors that might be beyond the department's control

Type of indicator: Service delivery and / or Demand Driven: Identifies whether the indicator is measuring inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes or impact, or some other dimension of performance such as efficiency, economy or equity

Strategic link to the PSP: This confirms the link of this performance indicator to the VIP output interventions (can be more than one) VIP Leads will assist with the correct data required to populate VIP number, focus area, output (s) and intervention(s) where applicable.

COVID-19 Linkage: Can this indicator be linked to the COVID-19 pandemic? Please mark with an X and populate the interventions name and hotspot theme where applicable.

AOP reference: If the annual Operational Plan (AOP) is not provided with the APP to share the key actions and deliverables data for this indicator, where can operational data be obtained? Programme Performance Measures (SOIs) Sector

Programme 1: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 1: Admini	stration											
Indicator number	POI 101											
Indicator title	Number of ide Development			nagem	ent	officio	als who d	atte	nded Le	eadership		
Definition	This measures t the Time to Thir Pillar.										ded	
Purpose/ importance	The indicator sh organizational impact on a tro delivery across	cult ansfo	ure. A ormed	nd mar I organi	nag zati	erial a onal c	pproactulture ar	n. Th nd ir	is will be acrease	e used to map)	
Source/collection of data	working at hea	The basic data sources will be the primary list of middle and senior managers working at head and district offices. The secondary source will be the signed (manual and/or electronic) attendance registers maintained by service providers.										
Method of calculation Data limitations	Count the num course.											
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	uitios			Output	+	Χ	Outcome		
Type of indicator	Service Deliver	y Inc			X				ice Deli			
	361 VICE Deliver	'I						X				
	Indirect Service Delivery X											
	Demand Dive	No, not demand driven										
Calculation type	Cumulative Ye	ar		Cumu	ulati	ve Ye		. 0.0		on-cumulative		
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-an	nually			Annua	lly	X	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than tai	get	X	On ta	rge	t			Lower	than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sc	afety:		\	Well-b	eing: □		No	Link: □		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable	·.										
Disaggregation of	Target for wom	en					n/a					
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth n/a											
applicable)	Target for peop	ole v	vith di	sabilitie	S		n/a					
Assumptions	Attendance of											
Means of Verification	Consolidated information gathered from SBFT survey report.											
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate: Str	Directorate: Strategic People Management										

Indicator number	POI 102												
Indicator title	Percentage	e of ser	nior mo	anager	s wh	о ра	rticipate	ed in	execut	ive coaching.			
Definition	executive of	oachir	ng pro	vided (as po	art of	the Lec	der	ship De	icipated in the velopment Pillo nd above (BM	ar.		
Purpose/ importance		nal cult a transf	ture a orme	nd mar d orgar	nage	erial c	approac	ch. Th	nis will b	n of the change e used to map ement in			
Source/collection of data	List of senio				rticip	oate i	n execu	utive	coach	ing.			
Method of calculation	coaching. Denominat	Numerator: Number of senior managers who participate in executive coaching. Denominator: Total number of senior managers at BML level Multiply by 100											
Data limitations	None												
Type of indicator	Input	Input Activities Output X Outcome											
	Service Deli	ivery In	dicate	or	X		Direc	t Ser	vice De	elivery			
							Indire	ct S	ervice D	Delivery	Х		
	Demand Dr	iven In	dicate	or			Yes, c	dem	and driv	driven			
							No, n	ot d	emand	driven			
Calculation type	Cumulative end	Year		Cum date		ive Ye	ear to			cumulative	Х		
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-aı	nnually			Annu	ally	X	Biennially			
Desired	Higher than	1	X	On to	arge	e†			Lowe	r than target			
Performance	target												
Covid-19 linkage	Yes N	0											
AOP Reference													
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sa	fety: [M	Vell-b	eing: 🗆		No	Link: □			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applica	able.											
Disaggregation of	Target for w	omen					n/a						
beneficiaries	Target for y	outh					n/a						
(where applicable)	Target for p	eople	with d	isabilitie	es		n/a						
Assumptions	Complete					essio	ns offere	ed.					
Means of Verification	Consolidate	ed infor	matic	n gath	erec	from	Leade	rship	Develo	opment Repor	t		
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate: Strategic People Management												
Indicator number	POI 103												
Indicator title	The percen			ool prind	cipal	ls rati	ng the s	upp	ort servi	ices of districts	as		
Definition		being satisfactory. Percentage of school principals rating the support services of districts as											

Indicator number	POI 103
Indicator title	The percentage of school principals rating the support services of districts as being satisfactory.
Definition	Percentage of school principals rating the support services of districts as being satisfactory. This is based on a sample survey. Survey tool is called the Customer Satisfaction Survey. Satisfactory means: the service provided by the district that has been rated as satisfactory and higher by the surveyed principals. A rating scale of Poor, Satisfactory or Good is used.
Purpose/	This indicator shows improvements in perception of district service delivery to
importance	school principals. This will be used to map impact on a transformed
	organizational culture and improvement in organizational leadership.
Source/collection	Customer Satisfaction Survey report.
of data	

Indicator number	POI 103										
Indicator title	The percentage being satisfact		f scho	ol princ	ipa	ls ratir	ng the su	Jppo	ort servi	ces of districts	as
Method of calculation	Numerator: the support service Denominator: by 100	e of	distric	ts as sa	tisfo	actory	and go	od	·	G	ly
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input		Acti	vities			Outpu	†נ	Χ	Outcome	
	Service Deliver	y Ind	dicato	or			Direct	Ser	vice De	livery	
		Indirect Service Delivery									
	Demand Drive	Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven									
		No, not demand driven									
Calculation type	Cumulative Ye end	2.00								cumulative	X
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-ar	nnually			Annu	ally	X	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than target		X	On to	arge	et			Lowe	r than target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sa	fety: [٧	Vell-b	eing: □		No	Link: ⊠	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable	€.							·		
Disaggregation of	Target for won	nen					n/a				
beneficiaries	Target for yout	h					n/a				
(where applicable)		Target for people with disabilities n/a									
Assumptions	District office officials, particularly circuit managers, provide support services to school principals										
Means of Verification	CSS Report										
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate: Bu	Directorate: Business Strategy and Stakeholder Management									

Indicator number	POI 104
Indicator title	The percentage of SGBs schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality every year
Definition	The percentage of schools where the School Governing Body (SGB) meets the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality, i.e. where there is an elected SGB, a Constitution of the SGB in terms of membership, at least one SGB meeting per quarter was held and there was a parents meeting where the budget was tabled (evidenced by attendance registers and minutes of meetings). The SGB shows basic governance functionality through having and maintaining the listed documents and criteria mentioned above.
Purpose/ importance	To ensure that all schools comply with the legislations and regulations that directs the functionality of School Governing Bodies towards parental involvement in education.
Source/collection of data	WCED provincial database signed off survey/checklist
Method of calculation	Numerator: total number of schools in which the SGB meets the minimum criteria in terms of governance functionality (as defined above) Denominator: total number of schools Multiply by 100

Indicator number	POI 104										
Indicator title	The percer	itage o	f SGB	s school	s that m	eet the	minir	mum cr	riteria in terms (of	
	governanc	e funct	ionali	ty every	year						
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input			vities		Outp		X	Outcome		
	Service Del	ivery In	dicate	or		Direct Service Delivery					
						Indire	ect S	ervice [Delivery	X	
	Demand D	riven In	dicate	or	Yes, demand driven						
							ot d	emand	l driven		
Calculation type	Cumulative end							Non-	cumulative	X	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly							X	Biennially		
Desired		Higher than X On target						Lowe	er than target		
Performance	target									Щ	
	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sa	fety: [Well-b	peing: □		No	o Link: ⊠		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applica	able.									
Disaggregation of	Target for w	omen				n/a					
beneficiaries	Target for y	outh				n/a					
(where applicable)	Target for p					n/a					
Assumptions	SGBs should have and maintain the records of the criteria listed. Signed off and confirmed by officials. All schools should have functional SGBs who work in support of school governance.										
Means of Verification	List of SGBs	ŭ									
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate	: Institu	tional	Manag	ement o	and Gov	erno	ance			

Indicator number	POI 105											
Indicator title		of teachers attend ad Leadership Institu			rough tl	he Cape						
Definition	through CTL can be any receives a c 80 notional t Previously th	This measures the number of teachers who attend formal courses offered through CTLI. Teachers here refers to school managers as well. The course can be any official course offered through the CTLI for which the candidate receives a certificate and writes a pre-and post-assessment. It should be of 80 notional hours and can use a blended learning approach. Previously the CTLI could accommodate candidates in residence for two-week in-house training. COVID-19 has changed this mode of training delivery.										
Purpose/ importance		r shows the areas on the for teachers.	of professi	onal develo	pment	and						
Source/collection of data	Attendance	registers.										
Method of calculation		umber of teachers O-hour notional time				attended form	nal					
Data limitations	None											
Type of indicator	Input	Activities		Output	X	Outcome						
	Service Delivery Indicator Direct Service Delivery											
				Indirect S	ervice D	Delivery	Х					
	Demand Dri	ven Indicator		Yes, dem	and driv	/en	Х					
	No, not demand driven											

Indicator number	POI 105											
Indicator title	The num Teaching							s off	ered th	rough the Ca	ре	
Calculation type	Cumulat end	ive Yeo	ır	Cu da		tive Ye	ear to		Non-c	cumulative	Х	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	/	Bi-c	innual	lly		Annuc	ally	X	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher th	nan	Х	X On target Lower t						r than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	No										
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	bs: □ Safety: □ Well-being: □ No Link: □										
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not appl	Not applicable.										
Disaggregation of	Target fo	r wome	en				n/a					
beneficiaries	Target fo						n/a					
(where applicable)	Target fo						n/a					
Assumptions	I .									ertificates anc hours duratior		
Means of Verification	Attendar List of att											
Indicator Responsibility	Cape Te	aching	and Le	aders	hip A	.cader	my					
,	'											
Indicator number	POI 106											
Indicator title	The num											
Definition	offered t	hrough	eLearn	ing. Te	each	ers her	e refers			ration training nanagers as w	ell.	
Purpose/ importance	This indic increase integration	(A blended learning approach may be utilised.) This indicator shows the areas of professional development for teachers. An increase in enrolment can be mapped to an adoption of eLearning and the integration of ICT into classroom practice. A blended learning approach may be utilised.										
Source/collection	Attenda	nce reg	gisters.									

Indicator title	The number of	of tec	chers	attend	ding 10	CT in	tegratio	n tro	aining			
Definition		ıgh el	_earnii	ng. Tec	cher	s her	re refers			egration training managers as w		
Purpose/ importance	increase in e integration o	This indicator shows the areas of professional development for teachers. An increase in enrolment can be mapped to an adoption of eLearning and the integration of ICT into classroom practice. A blended learning approach may be utilised.										
Source/collection of data	Attendance	Attendance registers.										
Method of calculation		Count the number of teachers and/school managers who attended the ICT integration courses.										
Data limitations	None	None										
Type of indicator	Input		Acti	vities			Outp	J†	Χ	Outcome		
	Service Deliv	ery In	dicato	or			Direc ⁻	t Ser	vice [Delivery		
							Indire	ct Se	ervice	Delivery	X	
	Demand Driv	en In	dicate	or			Yes, c	demo	and d	Iriven	X	
							No, n	ot de	eman	nd driven		
Calculation type	Cumulative \	/ear		Cum date		∕e Ye	ear to		Nor	n-cumulative	Х	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-ar	nually			Annu	ally		X Biennially		
Desired	Higher than	Higher than X On target Lower than target								ver than target		
Performance	target											
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □ Safety: □ Well-being: □ No Link: □											

Indicator number	POI 106											
Indicator title	The number of teachers attending ICT in	tegration training										
Spatial	Not applicable.	Not applicable.										
transformation												
(where applicable)												
Disaggregation of	Target for women	n/a										
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	n/a										
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities	n/a										
Assumptions	The courses are conducted through eLe	arning and should improve the										
	quality of teaching in the classroom.											
Means of	Attendance registers											
Verification	List of attendees – may be online attend	lee list - hardcopy										
Indicator	eLearning Directorate											
Responsibility												

Indicator number	POI 107										
Indicator title	Percentage of	textbo	ooks,	order	ed v	via th	e online sy	/sten	n, deli	ivered to scho	ools
Definition	The indicator is	abou	t me	asurin	g th	e nui	mber textb	ook	s deliv	ered to scho	ols
	in response to t	he te	xtboo	oks ord	dere	d on	line by sch	iools	using	the provincio	lc
	online ordering	platfo	orm.								
Purpose/ importance	To ensure that	all the	text	books	ord	ered	online are	deli	verec	I to schools.	
Source/collection of data	Collated order	list. LC	OGIS	orders	and	d Pro	of of Deliv	ery (PoDs)		
Method of	Numerator: Tot	lumerator: Total number of textbooks delivered.									
calculation	Denominator: 1 Multiply by 100	· , ,									
Data limitations	The system doe enrolment.	The system does not allow schools to order more textbooks than the class enrolment.									
Type of indicator	Input	put Activities Output X Outcome									
	Service Deliver	y Indic	cator				Direct Se	rvice	e Deliv	/ery	Х
							Indirect S	Servi	ce De	livery	
	Demand Drive	n India	cator				Yes, dem	nand	drive	n	X
							No, not c	demo	and d	riven	
Calculation type	Cumulative Yellend	ar		Cum date		ive Y	ear to		Non	-cumulative	X
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	В	i-ann	nually			Annually		X	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than tar	get	X	On to	arge	et			Lower	than target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safe	ety: 🗆		١	Well-k	oeing: □		No	Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable	·.									
Disaggregation of	Target for wom	ien					n/a				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	n					n/a				
applicable)	Target for peop	Target for people with disabilities n/a									
Assumptions	Textbooks have a limited life span and may be lost or damaged and will have to be replenished.										
Means of Verification				oed Pr	oof	of De	elivery (Po[Os).			
Indicator Responsibility		Signed, dated and stamped Proof of Delivery (PoDs). Directorate: Institutional Resource Support									

Indicator number	POI 108										
Indicator title	Number of sch	nools	traine	ed on the	Grov	vth Minds	et pr	ogra	mme		
Definition	The indicator r Programme	neas	ures :	the numb	er of	schools tr	aine	d on	the Growth Min	dset	
Purpose/ importance	their schooling	Learners with a growth mindset will show an improvement in attitude towards their schooling and show improved performance.									
Source/collection of data		List of schools trained on the Growth Mindset Programme.									
Method of calculation	Count the nun	Count the number of schools trained on the Growth Mindset Programme.									
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	vities		Output		X	Outcome		
	Service Delive	n, Inc	dicata	or .		Direct	Servi	ce D	elivery		
	201 AICG DOUAG	ı y II iC	alcuit	ار		Indirec	t Ser	vice	Delivery	X	
	Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven X										
	No, not demand driven										
Calculation type	Cumulative Year to Cumulative Year to date Non-cumulative							n-cumulative	X		
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-an	inually		Annua	lly		X Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than ta	rget	X	On targe	et			Low	ver than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No			Yes	S						
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sc	afety:		Wel	l-being: ⊠	l		No Link: □		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable	e.									
Disaggregation of	Target for won	nen				n/a					
beneficiaries (where	Target for yout	th				n/a					
applicable)	Target for peo	ple v	vith d	isabilities		n/a					
Assumptions	Schools identified will be trained on the Growth Mindset Programme for implementation at schools.										
Means of Verification	Attendance register indicating attendance of school representative. (Online or face to face).										
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate: BS	SSM -	- T2P :	Strategy t	eam						

Indicator number	POI 109
Indicator title	Number of schools trained on the Change Mindset Programme
Definition	The indicator measures the number of schools trained on the Change Mindset Programme
Purpose/importance	Teachers and school staff who understand the drivers of their thinking and behaviour are better able to manage their responses and communication. They will be able to adapt to rapid change and respond to the needs of the learner.
Source/collection of	List of schools trained in Change Mindset programme
data	List of attendance registers (online or hardcopy)
Method of calculation	Count the number of schools trained in Changed Mindset Programme.
Data limitations	None

Indicator number	POI 109											
Indicator title	Number of so	chools	train	ed on th	ne C	Chan	ge Minds	et P	rogr	am	me	
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	vities			Output		Х		Outcome	
	Sonvice Deliv	on In	dicat	or			Direct Service Delivery					
	361 AICE DEIIA	ervice Delivery Indicator Indirect Service Del							livery			
	Demand Driv	and Driven Indicator						mai	nd di	rive	n	X
								de	man	d d	riven	
Calculation type	Cumulative `	Year	car Cumulative Year date						No	n-c	umulative	X
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly Bi-annually						Annual	ly		Χ	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than target X On target								Lov	ver	than target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No	'es No										
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	S	afety:		1	Well-k	peing: ⊠			No	Link: □	
Area												
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicat	ole.										
Disaggregation of	Target for wo	omen					n/a					
beneficiaries (where	Target for yo	uth					n/a					
applicable)	Target for pe	ople '	with c	lisabilitie	S		n/a					
Assumptions	School staff will attend 1 full day session and 2 half day sessions											
Means of Verification	List of schools that were trained on Change Mindset Programme											
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate:	Directorate: BSSM – T2P Strategy team										
Notes												

Indicator Number	POI 110								
Indicator title	Percentage of schools displaying all selected indicators of basic school functionality								
Definition	indicators of basic	This measures the percentage of schools that display all the selected indicators of basic functionality using the criteria listed on the school Basic Functionality Tool. Schools must have all criteria in place to be considered a functional school							
Purpose/ importance	The aim is to meas time. This should in	npac	t on the	e qual	ity of	education			ol.
Source/collection of data	School Basic Func	tiona	lity Tool	(SBFT)	surve	ey report.			
Method of calculation	Numerator: Number of schools displaying all selected indicators of basic functionality (using the SBFT) Denominator: Total number of schools evaluated for basic functionality Multiply by 100.								
Data limitations	As these are manu	Jal, n	ot all re	cords	may	be availab	le.		
Type of indicator	Input	Acti	vities			Output	X	Outcome	
	Service Delivery In	dicat	or	Anr	nual	Direct Se	rvice D	elivery	X
						Indirect S	Service	Delivery	
	Demand Driven In	dicat	or			Yes, dem	nand dr	iven	X
						No, not d	demana	d driven	
Calculation type	Cumulative Year Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative end date							X	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	Bi-a	nnually			Annually	X	Biennially	
Desired	Higher than	X	On t	arget			Lowe	er than	
Performance	target						targe	et	

Indicator Number	POI 110								
Indicator title	Percentage of	schools display	ing all sele	cted indicator	s of basic school				
	functionality								
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No								
AOP Reference									
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Safety: □	Well-be	eing: □	No Link: □				
Area									
Spatial	Not applicable								
transformation									
(where applicable)									
Disaggregation of	Target for wom	en		n/a					
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	า		n/a					
applicable)	Target for peop	ole with disabilit	ies	n/a					
Assumptions					ng the criteria as				
				I positively imp	act on the quality of				
	education offe	red at the scho	ol.						
Means of	Consolidated information gathered from SBFT survey report								
Verification	List of schools								
Indicator	CD Districts								
responsibility									

Indicator number	POI 111									
Indicator title	Percentage of schools v	risited at least twic	e a year by district	officials for						
	monitoring and support									
Short definition	Percentage of schools v									
	professional support. This includes visits to public ordinary schools and special schools and excludes visits to independent schools. District officials include all officials from education district offices and circuits visiting schools for monitoring and support purposes. Professional support in this instance refers to the principal, School Management Teams (SMTs) and teachers in a school receiving support or capacitation in areas identified as part of their core duties, e.g. management and leadership, teacher development, and subject									
	teaching.									
Purpose	To measure support given to schools by the district officials in the financial year under review									
Strategic link	VIP #: □	VIP #: □ Focus Area(s): □ Output(s): □ Intervention(s): □								
	SASA and MTSF									
Source of data	I .	gned school's sch								
		ecords or school's								
Means of verification	Reports on the number		<u>, </u>							
Assumptions	School visits will improve	tunctionality and	accountability.							
Data limitations	None									
Method of calculation		Numerator: total number of schools visited at least twice a year Denominator: total number of schools Multiply by 100								
Type of indicator	Input: ☑ Activities: □ Output: □ Outcome: □									
	Service Delivery Indicate	or: 🗆	Direct Service De	livery: 🗆						
	· ·		Indirect Service D	elivery: ⊠						
	Demand Driven Indicate	or: 🗆	Yes, demand driv	⁄en: □						
		No. not demand driven: ⊠								

Indicator number	POI 111	POI 111								
Indicator title	1	ercentage of schools visited at least twice a year by district officials for nonitoring and support purposes								
Calculation type	Cumulativ	Cumulative Year-end: Cumulative Year-to- Non-cumulative: date:								
Reporting cycle	Quarterly:			Bi-anı	nually	y: □		Annually: 🗵		Biennially: □
Desired performance	Higher tho	ın target: I	\boxtimes		On t	target	t: []	Lowe	er than target: □
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	es No								
AOP Reference										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sc	afety	″: □		Well-I	be	ing: □	No	o Link: □
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Schools w Particular					schoo	ols	in disadvar	ıtageo	d communities.
Disaggregation of	Target for	women:				N/	/A			
beneficiaries (where	Target for	youth:				N/	/A			
applicable)	Target for	arget for people with disabilities: N/A								
Indicator responsibility	Chief Dire	hief Directorate: Districts								
NOTE										

Indicator number	POI 112										
Indicator title	Learner ab	senteeisn	n rate								
Short definition	I .	earner absenteeism is defined as a situation where a learner is not at school or an entire day.									
Purpose/ importance		e aim is to measure the number of learning days lost within an academic hool term and averaged for the academic year.									
Source/collection of data	Primary Evi	rimary Evidence: earner Attendance Register (Manual/Electronic)									
Method of calculation	Denomina number of Multiply by The annua terms	tor: total r learners 100. I figure wi enteeism oort will re	ll be will b	er of s calcul	school ated us orted q	days sing c	per schoon	ool r ega [.] final	multipli ted nu report	er school termined by total mber of the formation as per the ture as per	
Data limitations	Delay in th without into Incorrect o	ernet con	necti	ions. Ir						by schools schools.	
Type of indicator	Input		_	vities			Output			Outcome	Х
	Service De	livery Indi	cato				Direct S	ervi	ce Del	ivery	
							Indirect	Ser	vice D	elivery	Х
	Demand D	riven Indi	cato	ſ			Yes, de	mar	nd driv	en	Х
							No, not	der	mand o	driven	
Calculation type	Cumulative end	Cumulative Year to Cumulative Year to date									
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	X	Bi-ar	nnuall	У		Annual	ly	X	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher tha	n target		On t	arget				Lower	r than target	X
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	No									
AOP Reference											

Indicator number	POI 112									
Indicator title	Learner absente	eism rate								
Recovery Plan Focus Area	obs: □ Safety: □ Well-being: □ No Link: ⊠									
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable.									
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for womer Target for youth	1								
applicable)	Target for people	with disabilities								
Assumptions		Schools use various means of monitoring attendance at learner level. Data is captured and reported at the end of each academic term.								
Means of Verification	Consolidated information gathered from Provincial data source									
NOTE										

Indicator number	POI 113											
Indicator title	Teacher abs	onto	oism ra	to								
Definition	Teacher abs				d ar	a ci-	tuati	on who	vro a	toach	or has boon	
Deliminori	recorded as									reache	er nas been	
Dura asa / impartance										ماناط با	ne presence c	.f ~
Purpose/ importance												
		eacher in the classroom is critical to the attainment of that vision. The effect feacher absenteeism can also be mapped to learner performance.										
Source/collection of	PERSAL as a			cana	130 D	e 11	ιαρρ	ed 10 i	Jame	er pend	imance.	
data				norts t	oach	or	abro	ntooiss	n on	a auar	terly basis and	1
adia											ber of school	ı
	days.	uem	ic scric	ol Cal	znac	ıı üs	s ine	guide	101 111	e nom	Del OI scriooi	
Method of	<u> </u>	total r	numbo	r of w	orkino	7 d	7) /C C	oct duo	to to	achor	absenteeism	
calculation	Denominato											
Calcolation	Multiply by 1			061 01	POSSI	DIC	WOII	Kii ig uc	193 111	a quai	101	
	This is a prov		avera	ae rati	_							
						aa	area	ation c	of the	four te	erms	
		The annual performance will be an aggregation of the four terms. While absenteeism will be reported quarterly, the final report as per the annual										
		report will record an annual average absenteeism figure as per calculation										
	above).											
Data limitations		subm	ission d	of the I	ist of	ab	sent	teache	ers. De	elay in	submission of	
	leave forms									•		
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	/ities				Outp	out	Х	Outcome	
	Service Deliv	ery Ir	dicato	r	A	เททเ	Jal	Direc	t Ser	vice De	elivery	
							ĺ				Delivery	Х
	Demand Dri	ven Ir	ndicato	or				Yes,	demo	and dri	ven	
								No, r	not de	emanc	l driven	Х
Calculation type	Cumulative	Year		Cur	nulat	ive	Yea	r to		Non-	cumulative	Х
, ,	end			dat	е							
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	X	Bi-ar	inually				Annı	ally	X	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than	targe	t	On	targe	et				Lowe	er than	X
										targe	et	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	10										
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □		Safety	: 🗆		We	ell-be	ing: 🗆		No	Link: ⊠	
Area												
Spatial	Not applica	ble.										
transformation												
(where applicable)												

Indicator number	POI 113	
Indicator title	Teacher absenteeism rate	
Disaggregation of	Target for women	
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities	
Assumptions	Teachers are in school and teaching in su classroom.	upport of quality teaching in the
Means of Verification	Consolidated information gathered from	Provincial data source
NOTE		

POI 114										
Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of management documents										
at a requi	red stai	ndard								
								This must be on a		
							tor ec	ducators and		
							ois an	a are managea a		
	11111111111	illi siari	1			· ·		Intervention(s):		
	olo Sob	ool Eva								
					,		,	rteamer		
					Laucai	or Aneridan	<u> </u>			
,										
Management documents will improve the governance and functionality of										
None										
Numerato	r: total	numbe	r of pu	blic	ordinar	y schools wit	h all i	dentified		
		al num	ber of	all p	ublic or	dinary schoo	ols			
	y 100									
<u> </u>				ities:		· ·		Outcome:		
Service De	elivery I	ndicato	or: 🗆			Direct Servi	ce De	elivery: 🗆		
						Indirect Ser	vice [Delivery: ⊠		
Demand (Driven I	ndicato	or: □			Yes, demar	nd dri	ven: □		
						No, not der	mand	l driven: ⊠		
Cumulativ	e Year	-end: □]	Cur	nulative	Year-to-	Non	-cumulative: ⊠		
				dat	e: □					
Quarterly:			Bi-anı	nuall	y: 🗆	Annually: 🗵]	Biennially: □		
Higher tho	ın targe	et:⊠		On	target: I		Low	er than target: □		
Yes	No									
Jobs: □		Safety	": 🗆		Well-be	eing: 🗆	N	o Link: ⊠		
	at a requirement of the country of t	Percentage of so at a required star. This indicator mermanagement promanagement do sample basis of 6 The documents of Academic Perfor learners, records. SASA and other edocuments to be least at a minimum VIP #: SASA; Whole Schattendance; and Completed subset of sample Monitoring tools of Management doschools. None Numerator: total management do Denominator: total management do Denominator: total management do Denominator: total management do Denominator: do Multiply by 100. Input: Demand Driven I Cumulative Year-Quarterly: Higher than target Yes No	Percentage of schools pat a required standard This indicator measures to management practice of management documers ample basis of 60 schools. The documents are: Schools are: Schools and other education documents to be available least at a minimum standard and schools. When the school expenses are schools and schools. None Numerator: total number management documents total number management documents. Total number management documen	Percentage of schools produce at a required standard This indicator measures the ext management practice by ensimal management documents are sample basis of 60 schools (30). The documents are: School But Academic Performance Reported in the documents are: School But Academic Performance Reported in the documents to be available and least at a minimum standard of the view of the documents to be available and least at a minimum standard of the view of the vie	Percentage of schools producing of at a required standard This indicator measures the extent the management practice by ensuring management documents are producing of sample basis of 60 schools (30 prime the documents are: School Budge: Academic Performance Report, at learners, records of learner marks, so SASA and other educational policited documents to be available and impleast at a minimum standard acrost VIP #: Focus Are SASA; Whole School Evaluation Policy on the Completed survey tool; and the List of sampled schools with a management documents will impressed by the Completed survey tool and the List of sampled schools with a management documents will impressed by the Complete survey tool and	Percentage of schools producing a minimate at a required standard This indicator measures the extent to which management practice by ensuring that the management documents are produced in sample basis of 60 schools (30 primary and the documents are: School Budget, School Academic Performance Report, attendant learners, records of learner marks, school to SASA and other educational policies preson documents to be available and implement least at a minimum standard across the converted by the school Evaluation Policy 2001 Attendance; and School Policy on Educate Completed survey tool; and List of sampled schools with a minimum Monitoring tools and/or reports Management documents will improve the schools None Numerator: total number of public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary management documents available On total public ordinary management documents ava	Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of matar a required standard This indicator measures the extent to which all schools management practice by ensuring that the following management documents are produced in line with posample basis of 60 schools (30 primary and 30 secondary and 30	Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of manage at a required standard This indicator measures the extent to which all schools adhe management practice by ensuring that the following minim management documents are produced in line with policy. Sample basis of 60 schools (30 primary and 30 secondary). The documents are: School Budget, School Improvement Pla Academic Performance Report, attendance registers for earlierners, records of learner marks, school timetable SASA and other educational policies prescribe certain manadocuments to be available and implemented at schools and least at a minimum standard across the country. VIP #: ■ Focus Area(s): □ Output(s): □ SASA; Whole School Evaluation Policy 2001; School Policy or Attendance; and School Policy on Educator Attendance Completed survey tool; and List of sampled schools with a minimum set of managem Monitoring tools and/or reports Management documents will improve the governance and schools None Numerator: total number of public ordinary schools with all imanagement documents available Denominator: total number of all public ordinary schools Multiply by 100 Input: □ Activities: □ Output: ■ Service Delivery Indicator: □ Direct Service Delindirect Service		

Indicator number	POI 114						
Indicator title	Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of management documents at a required standard						
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Improve school functionality in schools shopportunity available to learners.	nould improve quality of education					
Disaggregation of	Target for women:	N/A					
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:	N/A					
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities:	N/A					
Indicator responsibility NOTE	Directorate: Institutional Management ar	nd Governance					
NOTE							

Indicator number	SOI 101									
Indicator title	Number of public schools the and Management System provide data									
Short definition	This performance measure tracks the number of public schools that use SA-SAMS or any alternative electronic management system to provide data Public Schools refers to ordinary and special schools. It excludes independent schools. The WC uses an alternate electronic solution. The WC source is the Master List of Schools.									
Purpose	To measure improvement in the ability to provide data from schools in the current financial year									
Strategic link	VIP #: □		Area(s): □	Output(s):	ınt Int	ervention(s): 🗆				
	National Education Informa	ation P	olicy							
Source of data	Primary Evidence: Provincial EMIS / Data Ward Secondary Evidence: Database with the list of so alternative electronic solut	hools t		data using SA	\-SAMS a	nd any				
Means of verification	Snapshot of provincial data based on provincial wareh schools).									
Assumptions	If schools use an electronic including SA-SAMS, this will SA-SAMS will provide data making.	help ir	nprove scho	ool managen	nent.	,				
Data limitations	Uploading of incomplete o	r incor	rect (humar	n error) inforn	nation					
Method of calculation	Count the total number of electronic solution to subm If an annual target is reflector that quarter will be used	it datc ted for	ı. a particula	r quarter, the		•				
Type of indicator	Input: 🗆		ties: □	Output: ⊠	Οι	utcome: □				
	Service Delivery Indicator:			Direct Service	e Delive	ry: 🗆				
				Indirect Serv	ice Deliv	ery: ⊠				
	Demand Driven Indicator:			Yes, deman	d driven:					
			ı	No, not den						
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-end: □		Cumulative date: □			nulative:⊠				
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: ⊠	Bi-anr	nually: 🗆	Annually: □	Bie	ennially: 🗆				
Desired performance	Higher than target: ⊠		On target: [Lower th	an target: □				

Indicator number	SOI 101											
Indicator title	Number of public s and Management provide data											
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	W	ell-beir	ng: 🗆	No	Link: □					
(where applicable)	For all schools to b systems, this will he	elp bridge the d		divide	between urk							
Disaggregation of	Target for women:			N/A								
	Target for youth:			N/A								
applicable)	Target for people			N/A								
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate:	Districts suppo	rted b	y Direc	torate: Knov	/ledge	e Management					
lo ali a art a r ar unala a r	SOI 102											
Indicator title	Number of public	schools that co	an be	contac	cted electror	nically	(e-mail)					
	through emails or (Systems (HRMS).	Public Schools: Refers to ordinary and special schools. It excludes independent										
		sures accessibi	lity of	school	s by departn	nents t	through other					
	means than physic	This indicator measures accessibility of schools by departments through other means than physical visits. This is useful for sending circulars, providing supplementary materials and getting information from schools speedily in the current financial year.										
Strategic link	VIP #: □		Area	(s): □	Output(s):		Intervention(s):					
	National Educatio	n Information F	Policy									
Source of data	Provincial EMIS/ do	ata warehouse	/ ICT c	databo	ise							
Means of verification	Master-list of school user access report		er, nai	me of s	school and e	mail c	address e.g. HRMS					
Assumptions	PED created emai contactable. E-mails in schools v management at s	will improve co chool, district c	mmur	nication	n between e							
Data limitations	Unstable condition	าร										
Method of calculation	Count the total nu	mber of public	scho	ols tha	t can be cor	tacte	d electronically.					
Type of indicator	Input: □	Activ	ities: 🗆]	Output: ⊠		Outcome:					
	Service Delivery In	dicator: □			Direct Service	e Deli	ivery: ⊠					
					Indirect Serv	ice De	elivery: 🗆					
	Demand Driven In	dicator: □			Yes, deman	d drive	en: □					
					No, not dem	nand o	driven: □					
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-6	end: □	Cumi date:		Year-to-	Non-c	cumulative: 🛛					
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: ⊠	Bi-anı	nually:	: 🗆	Annually: □		Biennially: □					
Desired performance	Higher than target	: ×	On to	arget: [Lower	than target: 🗆					
Covid-19 linkage	Yes		No									
AOP Reference												
	Jobs: □	Safety: □	W	ell-beir	ng: 🗆	No	Link: □					

Indicator number	SOI 102							
Indicator title	Number of public schools that can be co	ontacted electronically (e-mail)						
Spatial	f schools are contactable electronically this will allow better support to schools in							
transformation	deep rural areas.							
(where applicable)								
Disaggregation of	Target for women:	N/A						
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:	N/A						
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities:	N/A						
Indicator	Chief Directorate: Districts supported by	Directorate: Knowledge Management						
responsibility								
NOTE								

Indicator number	SOI 103											
Indicator title	Percentage of ed	ucation (expendit	ure going	towards nor	-perso	onnel items					
Short definition	This indicator mea as a percentage of to all government sectors of educati conditional grants capital expenditu	of total e non-persion includ s). This inc	xpenditu sonnel ed ding sped dicator lo	ire in educ ducation e cial school oks at the	cation. Educa expenditure s, independa	ation E (inclus ent scl	Expenditure: Refe live of all sub- hools excluding					
Purpose	To measure educe under review				ersonnel iten	ns in th	ne financial year					
Strategic link	VIP #: □ PFMA		Focus A	rea(s): 🗆	Output(s): []	Intervention(s): [
Source of data	Basic Accounting	System (BAS)									
Means of verification												
Assumptions	Improved expend improvements. Sufficient funding personnel items.											
Data limitations	None											
Method of calculation		Numerator: total education expenditure on non-personnel items Denominator: total expenditure at the end of the financial year in education										
Type of indicator	Input: □		Activitie	s: 🗆	Output: ⊠		Outcome: □					
	Service Delivery In	dicator:			Direct Service	ce Del	livery: □					
					Indirect Serv							
	Demand Driven In	dicator:			Yes, deman		<u> </u>					
					No, not den							
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-6	end: □		umulative ate: □		1	cumulative: 🛛					
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		Bi-annu	ally: 🗆	Annually: ⊠		Biennially: □					
Desired performance	Higher than targe	t: ⊠	С	n target: [Lowe	r than target: □					
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: [Well-bei	ng: □	No	Link: □					
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	More funds prioritis deep rural areas.	sed for q	ualitative			er resc	ourced areas e.g.					
Disaggregation of	Target for women	:		N/A								
	Target for youth:			N/A								
applicable)	Target for people			N/A								
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate: Accounting	Financio	ıl Manag	ement – D	Directorate: N	Manag	gement					
NOTE												

Programme 2: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Indicator number POI 201 Indicator title Percentage of learners retained in the school system from Grades 10 – 12 Definition Measure of the degree (%) to which learners that enter grade 10 continue to grade 12 in Public Ordinary Schools for the same cohort. Purpose/	Programme 2: Public	Ordinary School E	duc	ation						
Definition Measure of the degree (%) to which learners that enter grade 10 continue to grade 12 in Public Ordinary Schools for the same cohort. A higher % of learners remain in the system until grade 12. Leads to an academically better prepared work force; better opportunity for learners; access to tertiary education enhanced. Reduces the vulnerability rate amongst learners. Source/collection of data Annual School Survey Extracted from ASS data sets. The number of Grade 12 learners divided by the number of Grade 10 learners for the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Type of indicator Input Activities Output X Outcome Service Delivery Indicator Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven Calculation type Cumulative Year characteristic part of the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. The calculation spectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Type of indicator Type of indicator Demand Driven Indicator Cumulative Year characteristic particles of the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. Type of indicator Type of indic		,								
grade 12 in Public Ordinary Schools for the same cohort. Purpose/ importance A higher % of learners remain in the system until grade 12. Leads to an academically better prepared work force; better opportunity for learners; access to tertiary education enhanced. Reduces the vulnerability rate amongst learners. Source/collection of data Annual School Survey Extracted from ASS data sets. Method of Cannual School Survey Extracted from ASS data sets. The number of Grade 12 learners divided by the number of Grade 10 learners calculation for the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Input	Indicator title	Percentage of le	earn	ers ret	ained	in the	school syste	m from	Grades 10 – 12	
Purpose/ importance	Definition	Measure of the	degr	ee (%) to wh	ich le	arners that e	enter gr	ade 10 continue	to
importance academically better prepared work force; better opportunity for learners; access to tertiary education enhanced. Reduces the vulnerability rate amongst learners. Source/collection of data Annual School Survey Extracted from ASS data sets. Method of The number of Grade 12 learners divided by the number of Grade 10 learners for the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. Data limitations The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Type of indicator Input Activities Output X Outcome Service Delivery Indicator Direct Service Delivery Demand Driven Indicator Ves, demand driven X No, not demand driven X Reporting Cycle Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially Desired Higher than target Performance Covid-19 linkage Yes No AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial Target for women Target for women Target for youth Target for people with disabilities N/a Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Verification Verification										
access to tertiary education enhanced. Reduces the vulnerability rate amongst learners. Source/collection										
Source/collection of data Annual School Survey of data Extracted from ASS data sets. Method of Calculation The number of Grade 12 learners divided by the number of Grade 10 learners for the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. Data limitations The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Input	importance									
Source/collection of data				ucatio	on enh	ance	d. Reduces t	he vuln	erability rate	
Extracted from ASS data sets.	0 / 11 1:									
The number of Grade 12 learners divided by the number of Grade 10 learners for the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Input Activities Output X Outcome Service Delivery Indicator Direct Service Delivery X Indirect Service Delivery Pemand Driven Indicator Calculation type Cumulative Year Cumulative Year Performance Covid-19 linkage AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions The number of Grade 12 learners divided by the number of Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.				,	a t a					
to the same cohort (2 years earlier) expressed as a percentage. The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Type of indicator Input						divida	ad by the pu	mboro	f Crade 10 learn	
The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Input							,			GI2
unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Input Activities Output X Outcome Service Delivery Indicator Direct Service Delivery X Indirect Service Delivery Demand Driven Indicator Calculation type Cumulative Year Cumulative Year Non-cumulative Reporting Cycle Quarterly Bi-annually Annually Annually X Biennially Desired Performance Covid-19 linkage AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (mere applicable) Target for women n/a Target for youth Target for people with disabilities Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.										
education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and other factors. Type of indicator Input	Data iiriiianoris									,
other factors. Type of indicator Input										and
Service Delivery Indicator Direct Service Delivery X Indirect Service Delivery X Indirect Service Delivery X Indirect Service Delivery X Indirect Service Delivery Yes, demand driven X No, not demand driven X No No No No No No No							J			
Indirect Service Delivery Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven X No, not demand driven X Non-cumulative X X Reporting Cycle Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially Desired Higher than target X On target Lower than target Performance Covid-19 linkage Yes No No Link: Not applicable Not applicable Not applicable Not applicable Target for women n/a Target for youth Not applicable Target for youth Not applicable Target for people with disabilities n/a Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.	Type of indicator	Input		Activi	ties		Output	X	Outcome	
Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven		Service Delivery	Indic	ator			Direct Serv	rice Del	ivery	X
Calculation type Cumulative Year end Cumulative Year to date Reporting Cycle Quarterly Bi-annually Annually A							Indirect Se	rvice D	elivery	
Calculation type Cumulative Year end Reporting Cycle Quarterly Desired Performance Covid-19 linkage AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Means of Verification Value applicative Year to date Cumulative Year to date Annually X Biennially Lower than target Lower than target No Link: No Link		Demand Driven	Indic	ator			Yes, demo	ınd driv	en	X
Reporting Cycle Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially Desired Higher than target X On target Lower than target Performance Covid-19 linkage Yes No AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.								mand a	driven	
Reporting Cycle Quarterly Bi-annually Annually X Biennially Desired Higher than target X On target Lower than target Performance Covid-19 linkage Yes No AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Assumptions Means of Verification Righer than target X On target Well-being: No Link: No Link:	Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	r		Cumi	ulative	e Year	Non-	cumulative	X
Desired Performance Covid-19 linkage AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Not applicable Target for women Target for youth Assumptions (where applicable) Assumptions Means of Verification Higher than target X On ta						te				
Performance Covid-19 linkage AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Verification			Ш				Annually			
Covid-19 linkage AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Verification Yes No No Well-being: No Link: No Link: No Link: No Link: No Link: No Link: No Link: No Link: No Link		Higher than targ	et	X	On t	arget		Low	er than target	
AOP Reference Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Verification Recovery Plan Focus Safety: Well-being: No Link: No Link:										
Recovery Plan Focus Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Verification Safety: Well-being: No Link: No Link: No		Yes No								
Area Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Assumptions Means of Verification Spatial Not applicable Target for women n/a Target for youth n/a Target for people with disabilities n/a Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.		=	0.5						–	
Spatial transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Assumptions Means of Verification Not applicable Target for women n/a Target for youth n/a Target for people with disabilities n/a Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.	· ·	Jobs: ⊔	Sate	ety: ⊔		Wel	I-being: ⊔		No Link: ∐	
transformation (where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Target for women n/a Target for youth n/a Target for people with disabilities n/a Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year verification Assumptions Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.	1 11 2 21									
(where applicable) Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Target for women n/a Target for youth (where applicable) Target for people with disabilities n/a Assumptions (where applicable) Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of (verification) Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.		Not applicable								
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Means of Verification Target for women n/a Target for youth n/a Target for people with disabilities n/a Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.										
beneficiaries (where applicable) Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Verification Target for youth Number of people with disabilities n/a Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.	_,	Target for weme	n				n/a			
(where applicable) Target for people with disabilities Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Verification Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year as per ASS figures.			11							
Assumptions Accommodation will be available for the increased number of learners retained in the system. Means of Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year verification as per ASS figures.			⊃ \vit	h disa	hilitios					
retained in the system. Means of Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year Verification as per ASS figures.						e for t		d numb	er of learners	
Means of Number of learners in Grade 10 and Grade 12 of cohort corresponding year Verification as per ASS figures.	7.0301110110113				, GIIGDI	0 101 1	i io ii ioi ouse	G HOHIL	or or rounters	
Verification as per ASS figures.	Means of				de 10 d	and G	rade 12 of c	ohort c	orresponding ve	 ear
	Verification					_			, , ,	
	NOTE	<u></u>								

Indicator number	POI 202										
Indicator title	Percentage o	f learners	retained	in the	e school syste	em from	n Grades 1 – 9				
Definition	Measure of th grade 10 in Pu						rade 1 continue	to			
Purpose/importance	A higher % of academically access to terti amongst learn	better p	repared v	ork f	orce; better	opport	unity for learners	;			
Source/collection of data	Annual Schoo Extracted fron	n ASS dat									
Method of calculation	for the same o	The number of Grade 9 learners divided by the number of Grade 1 learners or the same cohort expressed as a percentage.									
Data limitations	unit record ac	The calculation is for Public Ordinary schools only and is dependent on the unit record administration at schools. It does not reflect all learners in all education sectors. This excludes in and out migration of learners, deaths, and									
Type of indicator	Input		tivities		Output	X	Outcome				
	Service Delive	ry Indica	tor		Direct Ser	vice De	elivery	X			
					Indirect S	ervice D	Delivery				
	Demand Drive	en Indica	tor		Yes, dem	and driv	/en	X			
					No, not d	emand	driven				
Calculation type	Cumulative Ye	Cumulative Year Cumulative Year Non-c									
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	Bi-c	nnually		Annually		X Biennially				
Desired Performance	Higher than to	arget 2	X On to	arget		Low	er than target				
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety	/: □	We	ll-being: □		No Link: □				
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicat	ole									
Disaggregation of	Target for wor	men			n/a						
beneficiaries (where	Target for you	th			n/a						
applicable)	Target for pec	ple with	disabilities		n/a						
Assumptions	Accommodar retained in the		e availab	le for	the increase	ed numl	ber of learners				
Means of Verification	Number of lec per ASS figure		Grade 1 a	nd Gr	rade 9 of co	hort cor	rresponding yea	r as			
NOTE	ļ .										
Indicator number	POI 203										
Indicator title	Number of lea	arners pa	rticipating	in sc	hool-based	violenc	e reduction				
Definition	This refers to the violence prog	rammes ity areas nes refer	at identifi are: Mane to the Co	ed hiç enber	gh risk schoo g, Delft, Har	ols in hig nover Pc	in school-based h priority areas. ark and Khayelits onducted in				
During and Linear autoris	III The analysis to be a		n •	1			and the second second				

The aim is to measure the impact of the implementation of behaviour

change interventions on school-based violence.

Register of attendance of programmes

Purpose/importance

Source/collection of

data

Indicator number	POI 203											
Indicator title	Number of le	earner	s parti	cipatin	g in :	sch	001-1	based v	riole	nce red	duction	
	programmes	S	·	·	_							
Method of	Count the no	umber	of lec	arners w	/ho d	atte	nd s	chool-b	ase	ed viole	nce prevention	n
calculation	programmes											
Data limitations	Registers ma confidentiali			mplete	d at	SOL	ırce	as learr	ners	may no	ot sign due to	
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	ities				Outpu	ıt	Х	Outcome	
	Service Deli	very In	dicat	or	Ar	าทบด	al	Direct	Ser	vice De	elivery	X
								Indired	ct Se	ervice D	Delivery	
	Demand Dr	iven Ir	ndicat	or				Yes, d	emo	and driv	ven	X
								No, no	ot de	emand	driven	
Calculation type	Cumulative end	Cumulative Year Cumulative Year to Non-cumulative								X		
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-an	nually				Annuc	yllx	X	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than target	an X On target Lower than targe						than target				
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	40										
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	S	Safety	: 🗆		We	II-be	ing: □		No	Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applic	able.								·		
Disaggregation of	Target for w	omen										
beneficiaries (where	Target for yo	outh										
applicable)	Target for p		with c	disabiliti	es							
Assumptions	Schools imp					iole	nce	reducti	ion i	orograr	mmes	
Means of											rs or reports fr	om
Verification	facilitators										<u> </u>	
NOTE												
lip ali o orko v io cuo lo	POI 204											
Indicator number	Percentage					11-		ن مار به مرد	1	! 11 1	a alamia ad	

Indicator number	POI 204										
Indicator title		Percentage of learners who offer at least one subject in the technical, agricultural, vocational fields									
Definition		This indicator measures the percentage of learners in Public Schools (PS) and who offer at least one subject in the technical, agricultural and vocational fields.									
Purpose/ importance	technical, agri	This indicator shows the growth in the percentage of learners that offer technical, agricultural and vocational subjects. It is important as it can be an indicator of the success of the strategy to expand alternate pathways to learner preparedness for the world of work.									
Source/collection of data	List of Grade 12 learners who offer the listed subjects in the Grade 12 examination.										
Method of calculation	Numerator: The offer at least 1 Denominator: Multiply by 100	of the	e listec	l subjec	ts						
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input	Χ	Activi	ities		Output	•	X	Outcome		
	Service Deliver	ry Indi	cator		X			ce Delive vice Deli		X	
	Demand Drive			Yes, demand driven No, not demand driven				X			
Calculation type	Cumulative Ye	ear		Cumu to dat						Х	

Indicator number	POI 204										
Indicator title	_				fer at I	east one	subject	in the	e technical,		
	agriculture	al, vocati	ional f	ields							
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-ar	nually	/	Annuc	ally	X	Biennially		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes 1	10									
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sc	afety:		We	ell-being:		No	o Link: □		
Desired Performance	Higher tha	n target	X	On t	arget		Lo	wer t	han target		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applic	able									
Disaggregation of	Target for	women				n/a					
beneficiaries (where	Target for	youth				n/a					
applicable)	Target for	people v	vith di	sabilit	ies	n/a					
Assumptions	offer at lea These subj Mechanic Agricultura These learn in Grade 1 The subject introduced Although 1 the school include sc Schools)										
Means of Verification		List of Public schools offering technical subjects listed. List of Learners in grade 12 NSC examinations who offer at least 1 of the									
NOTE	- , · · ·										

Indicator number	POI 205									
Indicator title	Number of sc	hools	receiv	ing Loc	al Are	ea Netwo	orks			
Definition		This indicator will track the number of schools enabled with wireless Local Area Networks (LANs)								
Purpose/importance	impact when	The rollout of connectivity and equipment to schools will deliver the greater impact when classrooms are equipped to access internet and interconnectivity as an integral part of eLearning.								
Source/collection of data	_	School sign-off and commissioning documentation. Database of schools of LANs provided								
Method of calculation	Count numbe	Count number of schools with LANs for the accounting period.								
Data limitations	None									
Type of indicator	Input		Activi	ties		Outpu	ı†	X	Outcome	
	Service Delive	ry Inc	dicator	-	Х	Direct	Serv	ice Deliv	ery	Х
						Indired	ct Se	rvice Del	ivery	
	Demand Drive	en Inc	dicato	٢		Yes, d	ema	nd drive	า	Х
						No, no	ot de	mand dr	iven	
Calculation type	Cumulative Ye	ve Year Cumulativ to date						Non-c	umulative	Х
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anr	nually		Annuc	yllc	X	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than to	her than target X On target Lower than to						than target		

Indicator number	POI 205										
Indicator title	Number of school	ols re	eceivi	ing Lo	ocal	Are	a Netwo	rks			
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference				-							
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Saf	ety: [We	l-being:		١	No Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable										
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	en					n/a				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth						n/a				
applicable)	Target for peop		ith dis	abilit	ies		n/a				
Assumptions	Schools with LAI of teaching offe	V сс	ın ac	cess	digit	al le	arning m	nateric	al thus	improving quo	lity
Means of Verification	List of schools pr	ovic	ded w	ith LA		incl	uding pro	oof of	delive	ery or other me	ans
NOTE											
	_										
Indicator number	POI 206										
Indicator title	Number of subje	ect-s	peci	fic co	mp	uter	lab refre	shes			
Definition	This indicator wi	II tra	ck th	e nun	nbe	rofo	compute	er lab r	efrest	nes for the subje	ects
	CAT, IT and EGE										
Purpose/importance	The technology needs of school that these school offering these the	ls off ols h	ering ave t	the s he re	ubje	ects	CAT, IT a	nd EG	D. Th	e program ensi	ures
Source/collection of	1. School sign-o				sion	ing o	docume	ntation	า.		
data	2. Database of										
Method of	Count number	of sc	hools	with	CA	T, IT,	EGD lab	s for th	ne ac	counting period	d.
calculation											
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input		Activi				Outpu		Χ	Outcome	
	Service Delivery	Indi	icato	r		Χ	Direct				X
										elivery	
	Demand Driven	Indi	icato	r			Yes, d				X
							No, no	t dem			
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ar			mul dat		e Year		Non-	cumulative	X
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anı	nually	<u> </u>		Annuc	ılly	X	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	get	X	On	tar	get			Lowe	er than target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Saf	ety: [We	ll-being:		١	No Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable										
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	∍n					n/a				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth						n/a				
applicable)	Target for peop	le w	ith dis	sabilit	ies		n/a				
Assumptions	List of schools p	rovic	ded w	ith co	omp	outei	lab tecl	nolog	gy for	CAT, IT and EG	D,
	including proof of delivery or other means as defined at provincial level.										

List of schools provided with LANs, including proof of delivery or other means

as defined at provincial level.

Means of

Verification NOTE

Indicator number	POI 207								0.		,	
Indicator title	Number of tech						•				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Definition	This indicator will Classrooms)	ll tro	ack th	e clas	ssroc	oms	provided	with	n tec	chno	ology (Smart	
Purpose/ importance	The Smart Classr											and
	learning within t											
	teacher compu											ve
Source/collection of	device and a vi							a ac	CUII	ЕП	rcamera).	
data		School sign-off on Proof of delivery notes. Database of schools on the program provided										
Method of		ount number of Smart Classrooms										
calculation		Som normal diagnosms										
Data limitations	None											
Type of indicator	Input		Activ				Output		X		Outcome	
	Service Delivery	Ind	licato	r		X	Direct So					X
							Indirect					
	Demand Driven	Inc	licato	r			Yes, der					X
	0 11 11 11		1			1	No, not	den				\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
Calculation type	end											X
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly											
Desired Performance	Higher than targ		X	On		et	7 11 10 011	,	Lov		than target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No	<i>)</i>										
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Sa	fety: [We	ll-being: [N	o Link: □	
Area			,									
Spatial	Not applicable											
transformation												
(where applicable)												
Disaggregation of	Target for wome						n/a					
beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for youth						n/a					
	Target for people						n/a		مالحال			
Assumptions	Quality of teach of technology.	ıırıg	ana	learni	ing is	s irrik	orovea in	Irou	gn ir	ie c	ivaliability and	use
Means of Verification	List of schools pr											
	Classrooms dep		ed, ind	cludir	ng p	roof	of delive	ry o	r oth	er r	neans as defin	ed
1121	at provincial lev		•									
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate: eLe	earn	iing									
Кезрогізіріііту												
Indicator number	POI 208											
Indicator title	Percentage of l											
Short definition	The indicator is											s in
	every subject in											
Purpose	To ensure that e											
	This is based on				ye	ar to	track tex	xtbo	OK IS	sue	and retrieval v	within
Strategic link	the same cohor		cus Ar				Outpu	1+/~1.			Intervention/s	1. 🗆
Sharegic link	South African Sc					\cap				ط ۲ ۱	Intervention(s	
Source of data	Record of learn											
oosido di dala	captured on the						_	_		J. 10	50 + 41 1091310	. 01
Means of verification	Record of learn									or re	etrieval registe	r or
	captured on the	e el	ectro	nic sy	sten	n at	school le	veľ				
Assumptions	Learners have a											ırners
	with a textbook											,
	This will be comp						•	ar to	trac	k te	extbook issue a	ind
	- IDIUDVALTROM th	- 20	TITIO C	CINOR		Harr	1010					

retrieval from the same cohort of learners.

within an academic year.

Class issue register and retrieval register would be for a cohort of learners

Data limitations

indicator number	POI 208									
Indicator title	Percentage of le	earners w	ith text	tbooks	s in e	every subject	in e	very grade		
Method of calculation	Numerator: tota	l number	of lea	rners t	hat	have receive	ed te	xtbooks in every		
	subject in every	grade								
	Denominator: to	otal numb	er of le	earne	rs					
	Multiply by 100							I		
Type of indicator		Activities			_	Output: 🗆		Outcome:		
	Service Delivery	Indicato	r: ⊠		Direct Service		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
						Indirect Servi	ce D	elivery: □		
	Demand Driven	Indicato	r: ⊠			Yes, demand	driv	en: ⊠		
		No, not demand driven: [
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	r-end: □		Cumi date:		ve Year-to-	No	on-cumulative: ⊠		
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆 📗	Bi-annual	ly: □		/	Annually: 🗵		Biennially: □		
Desired performance	Higher than targe	et:⊠		On ta	rget	: 🗆	Lov	wer than target: []	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No		ĺ							
AOP Reference										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: [We	ell-b	eing: □	N	o Link: □		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	n/a									
Disaggregation of	Target for womer	า:			N,	'A				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:				N,	'A				
applicable)	Target for people		abilities	S:	N,	<u>'</u> A				
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate									
NOTE	School systems m	nay vary k	<u>pased</u>	on fur	nctic	nality of scho	ool.			
la alia ada a sa sa la as	COL 001								_	
Indicator number Indicator title	SOI 201 Number of school	ds provide	ad with	n multi	ima	dia rocourco				
Short definition								hooks other than		
SHOTI GENTINOTI	Learners need access to a wider range of materials such as books other than textbooks, and newspapers, materials which would typically be found in a library, or multimedia centres, or classrooms. This includes both hardware and									
									ł	
	software both pri									
		ape, the	depart	ment	deli	vers Smart Cl	assro	oms as the multi-		
	media resource.									
Purpose			_					ia resources. In the		
	are essential to d							ty library resource	S	
								reading material	in	
	the current finance		orr do	1101110	4,0	accoss to pin	aio	rodding maronar		
		,								
Strategic link	VIP #: □	F	OCUS A	Area(s	s): 🗆	Output(s): [<u> </u>	Intervention(s)	:	
	South African Sch		(SASA) and	Libro	ary Informatic	n Se	rvice Guidelines		
Source of data	Primary Evidence									
		formation								
	• Delivery provided.	notes kep	ot at sc	noois	anc	a district office	es ot	media resources		
	Secondary Evide	nce.								
			of sch	ools a	ınd ı	media resour	ces r	provided		
Means of verification	List of schools pro								_	
	(PODs) or other n									
Assumptions	Schools have the									
	media resources									
	· ·		ti-med	lia reso	ourc	es allows for	dive	rse teaching and		
	learning experier	nces.								
Data limitations	None									
Method of calculation	Count the total n (WCED: Smart cla			ols tha	t red	ceived the mi	Jltí-m	nedia resources		

Indicator number	SOI 201								
Indicator title	Number of schoo	ls provic	led wi	ith mu	ulti-mec	lia resources	j		
Type of indicator	Input: □		Activi	ities: [Output: ⊠		Outcome: □	
	Service Delivery Ir	ndicator	:⊠			Direct Servi	ce D	elivery: 🛛	
	· ·					Indirect Ser		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
	Demand Driven Ir	ndicator	: П			Yes, demar		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
	Borriana Brivorni	iaicaici	. —			No, not der			_
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-	end: □		Cum	nulative	Year-to-	1	n-cumulative: 🛛	_
			l	date	e: 🗆	1			_
Reporting cycle	Quarterly:		Bi-anr			Annually: ⊠		Biennially: □	
Desired performance	Higher than targe	:t: ⊠		On t	arget: [Low	ver than target: 🗆	_
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No								_
AOP Reference		I		1.					_
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety:			Well-be	ing: □	N	o Link: □	
Spatial transformation	Provide multi-med	dia resol	urces :	to the	se sch	ools that hav	e lim	nited access to	Π
(where applicable)	libraries and othe	r educa	ition a	ımeni	ties.				
Disaggregation of	Target for women	ı:			N/A				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:				N/A				
applicable)	Target for people		abilitie	es:	N/A				
Indicator responsibility	Directorate: eLea	rning							
NOTE									
									_
Indicator number	SOI 202								
Indicator title	Number of learne School Policy	rs in pul	olic or	dinar	y schoc	ols benefiting	fron	n the No Fee	
Short definition	school fees in terr the No Fee School	ns of the ol Policy otry's Co	e No F to en nstitut	ee So d the ion, v	chool Po margin vhich st	olicy. The go nalisation of p ipulates that	verni ooor citiz	learners. This is in ens have the right	
Purpose	To measure acce								
Strategic link	VIP #: □		Focus	Area	(s): □	Output(s): □	j	Intervention(s): [J
	Constitution, SASA							, , ,	
Source of data	List of no-fee sList of learners	chools c	as per	the re	esource	target list.	esou	rce taraet list	
Means of verification	Resource targetin		<i>x</i> 111110	7100	30110013	as per men	3300	100 101 901 1131	_
Assumptions	No- fee school polincrease poor lea chances of acce	olicy ber Irners' a	ccess	to ec	ducatio	n opportunit			
Data limitations	None								
Method of calculation	Count the total no with the No Fee S			ners r	egistere	ed in no-fee	payi	ng schools in line	
Type of indicator	Input: ⊠		Activit	ties: []	Output: ⊠		Outcome:	
/1	Service Delivery Ir					Direct Servic	e De		_
			-			Indirect Serv		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
	Demand Driven Ir	ndicator	·			Yes, deman		•	_
	Demand Diverni	idicardi	. ⊔			No, not dem			_
Calculation type	Cumulativa Vaar			Cum			1	-cumulative: ⊠	_
	Cumulative Year-			date	: 🗆		INOI1-		
Reporting cycle	Quarterly:		Bi-ann			Annually: 🛛		Biennially: □	_
Desired performance	Higher than targe	et:⊠		On to	arget: 🗆]	Lowe	er than target: 🗆	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No								
AOP Reference									_
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety:			Well-be	ing: □	N	o Link: □	

Indicator number	SOI 202							
Indicator title	lumber of learners in public ordinary schools benefiting from the No Fee chool Policy							
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	All schools in quintiles 1-3 as well as th	ose exempted in quintiles 4 and 5						
Disaggregation of	Target for women:	N/A						
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:	N/A						
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities:	N/A						
Indicator responsibility	Directorate: Management Accounting							
NOTE								

Indicator number	SOI 203								
Indicator title	Percentage of Funza Lush months upon completion completed studies.	of studies or upor	n confirmatio	on that the bursar has					
Short definition	Measure the number of Funza Lushaka bursary holders appointed by schools, in the province in question, within six months of completion of studies. "Placed" is defined as: securing appointment at a school in a permanent capacity. In the WC, candidates can be appointed in a school in a temporary or probation post prior to conversion to permanent (refer to definition). Note: based on the allocated provincial list, PEDs should report in the academic year (percentage of 2020 graduates placed by the end of June 2021). Candidates are interviewed and recommended by SGBs and then appointed to the post.								
Purpose	enough young and approscheme is used to ensure qualification aimed at sc	the basic education sector continues to experience problems attracting enough young and appropriately skilled people. The Funza Lushaka Bursary cheme is used to ensure that young people study towards an educator qualification aimed at scarce skills within the sector. These new entrants need to be absorbed in schools in provinces according to the requirements of the pursary scheme.							
Strategic link	IP #: □ Focus Area(s): □ Output(s): □ Intervention(s): □ Intervention(s): □ Focus Area(s):								
Source of data	Human Resource Directorate – PERSAL DBE - list of eligible candidates								
Means of verification	PERSAL; and Data base of	of Funza Lushaka b	oursary holde	ers as received from DBE.					
Assumptions	meet the bursary condition DBE will supply the evider	Students who have received a Funza Lushaka Bursary are to be employed to meet the bursary conditions. DBE will supply the evidence sets and proof of qualification required.							
Data limitations	Placement of graduates comprehensive provincion Adequate data not read Lushaka bursars.	al data; and							
Method of calculation	Numerator: total number permanent/temporary/p of studies or upon confirm Denominator: total numb per allocated provincial I Multiply by 100	robation) in schoon nation that the buser of qualified Fur	ols within six n rsar has com	nonths upon completion pleted studies					
Type of indicator	Input: □	Activities: □	Output: ⊠	Outcome: □					
	Service Delivery Indicator	: 🗆	Direct Service	ce Delivery: ⊠					
			Indirect Serv	rice Delivery: □					
	Demand Driven Indicator	∵ □	Yes, deman	d driven: □					
	No, not demand driven: ⊠								
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-end:	Cumulative date: □	Year-to-	Non-cumulative: ⊠					
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆	Bi-annually: □	Annually: 🛛	Biennially: □					
Desired performance	Higher than target: ⊠	On target: [Lower than target:					
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No								
AOP Reference		·							

Land's and the same	001000										
Indicator number	SOI 203										
Indicator title	Percentage of Fu months upon con completed studie	npletion of									
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □		Well-be	ing: □	No	Link: ⊠				
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Ensure the equita schools in townshi		ution of	qualified	d educators in	n unde	er performing				
Disaggregation of	Target for women	1:		N/A							
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A							
applicable)	Target for people	with disab	oilities:	N/A							
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate	: People M	lanager	ment Pro	actices						
NOTE											
Indicator number	SOI 204										
Indicator title	Percentage of lea	arners in sc	hools th	at are fo	unded at a n	ninimu	ım level				
Short definition	adequacy level e	nis indicator measures the total number of learners funded at the published dequacy level expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners in ublic ordinary schools.									
Purpose	To improve acces	ss to educe	ation								
Strategic link	VIP #: □	Fo	cus Are	a(s): □	Output(s):	l	Intervention(s): □				
	Amended Nation allocation for lear		and Star	ndards fo	or School Fun	ding /	'adequacy				
Source of data	chool Funding No										
Means of verification	Budget transfer delearners and budget	get alloca	tion per	learner)							
Assumptions	All learners are fur Funding as Amen		e with th	ne Natio	nal Norms ar	nd Sta	ndards for School				
Data limitations	None										
Method of calculation	Numerator: total received their sub adequacy amou Denominator: total Multiply by 100.	osidies at o nt	r above	the nat	ionally deter	minec	per-learner				
Type of indicator	Input: □	Ac	ctivities:		Output: ⊠		Outcome: □				
	Service Delivery Ir	ndicator: 🗆]		Direct Service	e Del	ivery: ⊠				
					Indirect Serv	ice D	elivery: □				
	Demand Driven Ir	ndicator: 🗆			Yes, deman	d driv	en:⊠				
					No, not dem	nand o	driven: □				
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-	end: □		nulative e: □	Year-to-	Non-d	cumulative: ⊠				
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆	Bi-	annuall	y: 🗆	Annually: ⊠		Biennially: □				
Desired performance	Higher than targe			, target: [Lowe	r than target: □				
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □		Well-be	ing: □	No	Link: ⊠				
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Distribution of the	funding n	orms are	e per qu	intile (Pro-Po	or Dist	ribution)				
Disaggregation of	Target for women	ı:		N/A							
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A							
applicable)	Target for people	with disab	oilities:	N/A							
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate	: Financial	Manag	ement							
NOTE											

Programme 3: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 3: Indeper		dies									
	POI 301										
Indicator title	Percentage of reg	gistere	d inde	pend	ent sch	nools receivi	ng su	bsidies			
Short definition	percentage of the Independent Scho of the South Africa independent scho	Number of registered independent schools that are subsidised expressed as a percentage of the total number of registered independent schools. Independent Schools: schools registered or deemed to be independent in terms of the South African Schools Act (SASA). Funds are transferred to registered independent schools that have applied and qualified for government subsidies for learners in their schools.									
Purpose	To improve acces			on in t	he cur	rent financio	al yed	ar			
Strategic link	VIP #: □					Output(s): [Intervention(s): □			
	Compliance with	schoo						independent schools			
Source of data	Schools Funding										
Means of verification	Budget transfer do	udget transfer documents (these documents list number of schools, number of earners and budget allocation).									
Assumptions	All subsidised Inde	pende	ent sch	nools r	eceive	their alloco	ations	· ·			
Data limitations	None										
Method of calculation	Numerator: total r Denominator: toto Multiply by 100										
Type of indicator	Input: ⊠		Activi	ities: []	Output: 🗆		Outcome: □			
	Service Delivery In	dicate	or: ⊠			Direct Servi	ce De	elivery: 🗆			
	·					Indirect Ser					
	Demand Driven In	ndicato	or: □			Yes, demar					
				No, not demand driven: □							
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-end: Cumul							-cumulative: 🛛			
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		Bi-anı	nually:	: 🗆	Annually: 🗵]	Biennially: □			
Desired performance	Higher than targe	t: ⊠			arget: [1	er than target: 🗆			
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety	/: □		Well-b	eing: 🗆		No Link: □			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)											
Disaggregation of	Target for women	:			N/A						
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:				N/A						
applicable)	Target for people				N/A						
Indicator responsibility	Directorate: Institu	ıtional	Mana	geme	ent and	d Governan	се				
NOTE											
	POI 302										
Indicator title								nonitoring and suppor			
Short definition	Department (PED) percentage of the include school visi	Number of registered independent schools visited by Provincial Education Department (PED) officials for monitoring and support purposes expressed as a Dercentage of the total number of registered independent schools. These include school visits by Circuit Mangers, Subject Advisors and any official from the Department for monitoring and support.									
	To measure monit education depart		in the	curre	nt fina	ncial year	scho				
Strategic link	VIP #: □ SASA and MTSF		Foci	us Are	a(s): □	Output(s):	: 🗆	Intervention(s):			
Source of data	List of schools visite	ad for	monito	orina a	and cui	oport					

Indicator number	POI 302									
Indicator title	Percentage of reg	gistered indep	ende	nt scho	ols visited fo	or mo	onitoring and sup	port		
Means of verification	Provincial Education visited	ovincial Education Departments report on the number of independent schools ited ovincial Education Department officials, Circuit Managers and Subject Advisers								
	Provincial Educati	on Departmer	nt offi	cials, C	ircuit Mana	gers	and Subject Adv	visers		
	signed school's sc					choc	ol's visit form or			
	Reports on schools									
Assumptions	Independent scho Norms and Stando		ored t	to verify	/ the applic	atior	n of the National			
Data limitations	None									
Method of calculation	Education Depart Denominator: toto Multiply by 100	umerator: total number of registered independent schools visited by Provincial lucation Department officials for monitoring and support purposes enominator: total number of registered independent schools ultiply by 100 nis will be reported quarterly and have a cumulative year to date approach to								
	reporting to enabl									
Type of indicator	Input: ⊠	Activi			Output: 🗆		Outcome:			
	Service Delivery In				Direct Servi	ce D				
	0011100 20111017 111	a.ca.c <u>=</u>					Delivery: ⊠			
	Demand Driven In	dicator: \square			Yes, demar					
	Demana bilverili	alcalor. L			No, not der					
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-e		Cum	ulativa	Year-to-	_	n-cumulative:			
			date	:⊠						
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: ⊠	Bi-anr			Annually: 🗵	_	Biennially: □			
Desired performance	Higher than target	t: ⊠	On to	arget: [Low	ver than target: 🗆]		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No									
AOP Reference										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	V	Well-be	ing: □	1	No Link: □			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)										
Disaggregation of	Target for women:			N/A						
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A						
applicable)	Target for people			N/A						
Indicator responsibility	Directorate: Institu	tional Manag	emer	nt and (Governance)				
NOTE										
lo di a arta r a cuala a r	DOI 202									
	POI 303	ro ou lo si alia a al lau	h	. + o r o ol :		+ 1				
Indicator title Short definition	Number of learner							rnoc		
anon deminion	Independent Schoof the South Africo independent scho for learners in their	an Schools Act ools that have schools.	(SAS appli	A). Fun ed and	ds are trans d qualified fo	ferre or go	ed to registered overnment subsid			
Purpose	To improve access						r			
Strategic link	VIP #: □ Compliance with s			$a(s): \square$	Output(s):		Intervention(s			
Source of data	Schools Funding N					101 11	idependent sent	JO13		
	Budget transfer do learners and budg	ocuments (the	se do			er of	schools, number	r of		
Assumptions	All learners in inde SA-SAMS or any al	pendent subsi	dised		ls are registe	ered	and captured o	n		
Data limitations	None	TOTALISTIC OF IIII	io sys	10111						
Method of calculation		ımher of learn	ers in	indene	endent scho	ols t	hat are subsidise	<u></u>		

Indicator number	POI 303									
Indicator title	Number of learne	umber of learners subsidised at registered independent schools								
Type of indicator	Input: □		Activit	ies: □	Output: ⊠		Outcome: □			
	Service Delivery In	dicator:	\boxtimes		Direct Service Delivery: □					
					Indirect Service Delivery: ⊠					
	Demand Driven Ir	ndicator:			Yes, demand driven: 🏻					
					No, not den	nand o	driven: □			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-	end: □		Cumulative date: □	Year-to-	Non-c	cumulative: 🛛			
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		Bi-ann	ually: 🗆	Annually: ⊠		Biennially: □			
Desired performance	Higher than targe	ligher than target: On target:					r than target: □			
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No									
AOP Reference										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: [Well-bei	ng: □	No	Link: □			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)										
Disaggregation of	Target for women	:		N/A						
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A						
applicable)	Target for people									
Indicator responsibility	Directorate: Institu	ıtional M	anage	ement and (Governance					

Programme 4: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 4: Public	Special School Ed	ucat	ion								
Indicator number	POI 401										
Indicator title	Number of Learn	ing S	Suppo	ort teac	hers o	at public or	dinary s	chools			
Definition	This outcome inc						_		rs		
	that provide sup	port	at pu	ıblic ord	inary	schools. Th	nese are	largely primary			
	schools.										
Purpose/ importance	To track the supp	o track the support given to Public Ordinary schools.									
Source/collection	PERSAL	ED\$ A I									
of data	WCED provincial	data	ahas	e							
Method of	Simple count of t				of Le	arnina Supi	oort tea	chers that provid	de		
calculation	support at public					0 11		'			
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input X		Activ	ities		Output		Outcome	X		
	Service Delivery I	Service Delivery Indicator X Direct Service Delivery									
	Indirect Service Delivery										
	Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven								X		
Calaulatian tura	Cumulative Year	No, not demand driven Cumulative Year Cumulative Year Non-cumulative									
Calculation type	end			to date		rear	NOI	i-cumulative	X		
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	П	⊥ Bi-an	nually		Annually		X Biennially			
Desired	Higher than targe		X	On tar	get		Low	er than target			
Performance											
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Safe	ety: 🗆		Wel	I-being: □		No Link: □			
Area			,			· ·					
Spatial	Not applicable										
transformation											
(where applicable)						l					
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	n				Not appli					
beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for youth		II.			Not appli					
1 1 1	Target for people		n aisc	Seitiliak		Not appli	capie				
Assumptions	All posts are filled	.									

Indicator number	POI 401
Indicator title	Number of Learning Support teachers at public ordinary schools
Means of	List of Learning Support teachers
Verification	List of PO schools at which they provide support
Indicator	Directorate: Inclusive and Specialised Education Support
Responsibility	
Note	

Indicator number	POI 402									
Indicator title	Number of Public Ordinary Schools supported by special schools serving as resource centres									
Definition	receive outreach Public Special sc requiring high-int part-time basis. Public Ordinary S	This outcome indicator measures the number of public ordinary schools that receive outreach support from special school resource centres. Public Special school: Schools resourced to deliver education to learners requiring high-intensity educational and other support on either a full-time or a part-time basis. Public Ordinary Schools mentioned here refers to those designated as full-service/inclusive schools								
Purpose/ importance		o track the number of PO schools provided with outreach support.								
Source/collection of data	·	WCED provincial database								
Method of calculation	schools serving a	Simple count of the total number of schools that are supported by special schools serving as resource centres.								
Data limitations	Reports may not				eous					_
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	rities		Output		X	Outcome	
	Service Delivery I	ndic	ator		Χ	Direct S				X
						Indirect				
	Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven X								X	
	No, not demand driven									
Calculation type	Cumulative Year end	Cumulative Year Cumulative Year Non-cumulative end to date							X	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	E	Bi-an	nually		Annuall	У	X	Biennially	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No			No	o linko	age				
AOP Reference										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safe	ty: □	l	Wel	l-being: []		lo Link: ⊠	
Desired Performance	Higher than targe	et	Х	On tar	get			Lowe	r than target	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	The department full-service/inclus				conv				nool per circuit	to a
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	n				Not app				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not app				
applicable)	Target for people					Not app				
Assumptions	Additional suppo						publi	c ordin	nary schools to	
Means of Verification	Reports of additi	onal s	supp	ort prov	rided					
Indicator Responsibility	Directorate: Inclu	usive	and	Special	sed E	ducation	Sup	port		
Note										

Indicator number	BOI 403													
Indicator number Indicator title	POI 403 Percentage of I	Aarn	ers w	ho are r	agisto	ared in Vear	3 in a \$c	hool of Skills						
Definition	This indicator m								are					
	in Year 3.			<u> </u>										
Purpose/importance	This indicator sh	ows 1	the g	rowth in	the p	percentage	of learne	ers that practic	:al					
	skills subjects.													
	It is important a													
Source/collection of	expand alterna List of learners w							e world or worl	ζ.					
data	List of leaffiers w	VIIO C	11 - 11 1	rear 5 C	ii sci	IOOIS OI SKIIIS								
Method of	Numerator: The	tota	I num	ber of le	earne	rs in Year 3	in School	s of Skills						
calculation	Denominator: TI													
	Multiply by 100													
Data limitations	None													
Type of indicator		Input X Activities Output Outcome												
	Service Delivery	[,] Indi	cator		X	Direct Serv			X					
						Indirect Se								
	Demand Driven	ı Indi	cator	•		Yes, demo			X					
				0		No, not de			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \					
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ar		Cumu to dat		rear	Non-c	umulative	X					
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	l P	l Ri-ann	nually		Annually	X	Biennially						
Desired Performance	Higher than targ		X	On tar	aet	/ Tilliodily		than target						
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No	901		OTTIG	901		101101	man raiger						
AOP Reference	1.00													
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Sat	fety: [7	We	II-being: □		No Link: □						
Area	3323.	Jul.	.01,1.	_			ľ	10 2.1 110. 12						
Spatial transformation	Not applicable													
(where applicable)														
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	en				n/a								
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth)				n/a								
applicable)	Target for peop					n/a								
Assumptions	This indicator m						s in Year	3 in Schools of	Skills					
	(SoS). And shou													
	The practical su 3.	bjec	its are	e all thos	e sub	jects offere	a in scho	oois of Skilis in Y	ear					
	The subject list r	nav e	expai	nd as th	e auc	alifvina subie	ects are in	ncrementally						
	introduced to so) C 13 G 10 11	icromomany						
	Although this in						the final o	calculation for	the					
	5-year strategic													
	agricultural, voc			nd Skills	fields	in Programı	me 2 POI	204.						
Means of Verification	List of Schools o				.,	0								
	List of learners in					r 3								
Indicator Responsibility	List of all learner Directorate: Inc					Education S	upport							
Note	Directorate, inc	103146	s and	i sp e ciu	iiseu i	Laucanon 3	υρροπ							
INOIG														
Indicator number	SOI 401													
Indicator title	Number of learn			<u> </u>										
Definition	Number of learn													
	Public Special so													
	requiring high-in	itensi	ity ed	ucation	al an	d other supp	port on e	ither a full-time	e or a					
Purnose	part-time basis. To measure acc	· Δ · · · +	0 00'	ıcation	forsp	ecial nood	childron	to provide						
Purpose	information for p													
Strategic link	VIP #: □	JIGI II				: D Output		Intervention	(s)· 🗆					
5 5.10 gio iii ii	White Paper 6		<u> </u>	3003711	J G (3)		(3). 🗆	1110140111011	(2).					
Source of data	Inclusive educa	tion (datak	oase										

WCED Provincial data warehouse

Indicator number	SOI 401							
Indicator title	Number of learn	ers in public sp	pecial school	ols				
Means of verification		tabases and c			completed survey forms nd District Managers			
Assumptions	Learners with disc quality educatio SEN learners are	n.			and are receiving			
Data limitations					nic databases from			
Method of calculation	Count the total r	number of lear	ners enrolle	ed in public sp	ecial schools.			
Type of indicator	Input: □	Activi	ties: □	Output: ⊠	Outcome: □			
	Service Delivery	Indicator: 🛛		Direct Service	ce Delivery: 🛛			
				Indirect Serv	rice Delivery: □			
	Demand Driven	Indicator: 🗆		Yes, deman	d driven: ⊠			
				No, not dem	nand driven: 🗆			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year	r-end: □	Cumulative date:		Non-cumulative: ⊠			
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □	Bi-anr	nually: 🗆	Annually: ⊠	Biennially: □			
Desired performance	Higher than targ	et:⊠	On target:		Lower than target: □			
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No							
AOP Reference								
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	Well-b	eing: □	No Link: □			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	n/a							
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	n:	N/A	4				
beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for youth:		N/A					
	Target for people							
Indicator responsibility	Education. Directorate: Include		_		rnance and Specialised			
NOTE	In the WC, data							
Indicator number	SOI 402							
Indicator title	Number of thera							
Definition	special staff are therapists, nurses counsellors and p Educators Act, th	nployed in pul personnel who s, but are not e psychologists onese should all	blic special o are classifi educators. N are appoint I be include	schools. Proferied as paramed as paramed as paramed at the that althorized in terms of the total.	essional non-educator/ edics, social workers, ough therapists, f the Employment of			
Purpose	To measure profespecial schools	essional suppo	ort given to I	earners and e	educators in public			
Strategic link	VIP #: □ White Paper 6	Focus	s Area(s): □	Output(s):	Intervention(s): □			
Source of data	PERSAL database	e						
Means of verification	PERSAL database	e						
Assumptions	Leaners with disc schools.	abilities having	access to s	staff with spec	cialist training in special			
Data limitations	Completeness a							
Method of calculation	Count the total r in public special		fessional no	n-educator/s	specialist staff employed			
Type of indicator	Input: ⊠	Activi	ties: □	Output: □	Outcome: □			
	Service Delivery	Indicator: ⊠		Direct Service	ce Delivery: ⊠			
				Indirect Serv	rvice Delivery: □			
	Demand Driven	Indicator: 🗆		Yes, deman	d driven: ⊠			
	4			No not den	and driven: \square			

Indicator number	SOI 402											
Indicator title	Number of therap	oists/ sp	ecialist	t staff	in pub	olic special sc	hools	3				
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-	end: □		Cumu date:	-	Year-to-	Non-cumulative: ⊠					
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: ⊠		Bi-ann	ually:		Annually: □		Biennially: □				
Desired performance	Higher than targe	†: ⊠		On ta	rget: [Lowe	er than target: 🗆				
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety	: 🗆	Well-being: □			No	Link: □				
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Improvement of o	access	to edu	cation	n for p	ersons with d	lisabil	ities				
Disaggregation of	Target for women	:			N/A							
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:				N/A							
applicable)	Target for people	with d	isabilitie	∋s:	N/A							
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate: Institutional Management and Governance and Specialised Education. Directorate: Inclusive and Specialised Education Support Supported by CD: People Management Practices											

Programme 5: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Indicator number	POI 501												
Indicator title	Number of public	c sc	hools	assesse	d for	suitabilit	y to	offer	Gro	ide R			
Definition	This outcome inc department office school.	licat	or m	easures	the i	number p	oublic	c sch	nools	assessed by			
Purpose/importance	To track the acc	ess t	o Gr	ade R e	duc	ation in P	ublic	Sch	ools				
Source/collection of	PERSAL												
data	WCED provincial database												
Method of calculation	Simple count of the total number of public schools assessed by department officials to ascertain their suitability to offer Grade R												
Data limitations	None												
Type of indicator	Input Activities Output Outcome 2												
	Service Delivery	India	cator		Х	Direct Service De			elive	ery	X		
				Indirec	t Ser	vice	Deli	very					
	Demand Driven	cator			Yes, demand driven					X			
						No, no	t der	nan	d dri	ven			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year end			Cumu to dat		ve Year			Non-cumulative		X		
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	Е	Bi-anr	nually		Annua	lly		Χ	Biennially			
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	et	X	On tar	get			Lov	ver t	than target			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable												
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No												
AOP Reference													
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Saf	ety: [We	ell-being:			Ν	o Link: □			
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	n				Not app	olical	ole					
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not app							
applicable)	Target for people	e wit	th dis	abilities		Not app	olical	ole					
Assumptions	Public schools ex				le R c				tilida	y to improve			
,	access to Grade												
Means of Verification	List of schools ass	esse	ed fo	r suitabi	lity								
Definition	This indicator mereceived formal					e of Gra	de 1	lear	ners	who have			

Indicator number	POI 502													
Indicator title	Percentage of G	3rac	de 1 le	earners v	vho ł	nave rec	eive	d form	al Grade R					
Purpose/ importance	This indicator me system and reco	ords	child	ren who	were	e expose	d to							
	Development sti	mul	li in th	e prior fi	nanc	ial year.								
Source/collection of data	PERSAL WCED provincia	l do	ıtaba	se										
Method of	Numerator: Num	nber	of G	rade 1 le	earne	ers in Pub	lic o	rdinary	school who ho	bc				
calculation	Denominator: To schools, for the f Multiply by 100.	, , ,												
Data limitations	None													
Type of indicator	Input		Activi	ities		Output		X	Outcome					
	Service Delivery	Indi	icator	-	Χ	Direct S	Servi	ce Del	ivery	X				
						Indirec	t Ser	vice D	elivery					
	Demand Driven	Indi	icator	•		Yes, de	mar	nd driv	en	X				
						No, no	l der	nand (driven					
Calculation type	Cumulative Year	r		Cumul to date		Year		Non-	cumulative	Х				
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anı	nually		Annua	lly	X	Biennially					
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	et	X	On tar	get			Lowe	er than target					
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No													
AOP Reference														
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Saf	ety: [We	ll-being:			No Link: □					
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable													
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	n				Not ap	plicc	ıble						
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not ap	plico	ıble						
applicable)	Target for people	e w	ith dis	abilities		Not ap	plico	ıble						
Assumptions	Learners who att						er de	gree o	of school readin	ness				
Means of Verification	Class list and pro	vin	cial d	atabase)									
Indicator responsibility	ECD sub prograr	ηm	е											
Indicator number	SOI 501													
Indicator title	Number of public	scł	nools	that offe	er Gro	ade R								
Short definition	This indicator med special) that offer				umb	er of pub	olic so	chools	(ordinary and					
Purpose	To measure provi				n puk	olic scho	ols							
Strategic link	VIP #: □			ocus Are				s): 🗆	Intervention	ı(s): □				
-	White Paper 5						, ,	1		(-)				
Source of data	Provincial data w								,					
Means of verification	Signed-off declaration by Principal or District Manager (electronic or hardcopy) or other formal record as determined by the province.													
Assumptions	With quality ECD provision in the province, educational efficiency would improve, as children would acquire the basic concepts, skills and attitudes required for successful learning and development prior to or shortly after entering the system, thus reducing their chances of failure.													
Data limitations	None	•												
Method of calculation	Count the total number of public schools (ordinary and special) that offer													

Grade R

Indicator number	POI 503											
Indicator title	Number of public	school	ls that	offer Gr	ade	R						
Type of indicator	Input: □		Activit	ies: □		Output: ⊠		Outcome: □				
	Service Delivery Ir	ndicato	r: ⊠			Direct Servic	e Deli	very: ⊠				
						Indirect Service Delivery: □						
	Demand Driven Ir	ndicato	r: 🗆			Yes, demand driven: ⊠						
					No, not demand driven: □							
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-	end: □		Year-to-	Non-c	cumulative: 🛛						
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆		Bi-ann	ually: 🗆		Annually: ⊠		Biennially: □				
Desired performance	Higher than targe	et:⊠		On targ	jet: []	Lower	than target: □				
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety	: 🗆	We	ell-be	ing:□	No	Link: □				
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	There is a need to public schools	build r	new EC	CD cent	res in	Districts and	d class	rooms in existing				
Disaggregation of	Target for womer	n:			N/A							
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A								
applicable)	Target for people				N/A							
Indicator responsibility	ECD supported b	y CD: D	istricts									
NOTE												

Programme 6: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme: Infrastruct	rure Developmen	ł										
Indicator number	POI 601											
Indicator title	Number of scho fencing	ols	in hig	h-priorit	y are	a provid	ed w	ith h	igh s	security perime	eter	
Definition	This indicator measures the total number of schools in the identified high priority areas that have been provided with high security perimeter fencing. It is a subset of the outcome indicator above. There are 11 high risk areas. Delft, Hanover Park, Khayelitsha Site C have been identified as high priority Definition of High Security fencing provided in TID of outcome indicator above.											
Purpose/ importance	To improve security and reduce the levels of insurgence and vandalism at schools which impact on mindset and attitude.											
Source/collection of data	Directorate Infrastructure database											
Method of calculation	Simple count of with high securit					chools in	high	pric	ority	areas provided	d	
Data limitations	Reports may no providers may b			ne office	e in ti	ime for re	eport	ing (as a	number of ser	vice	
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	ities		Outpu ⁻	ŀ	X		Outcome		
, ,	Service Delivery	Inc	dicato	r	Χ	Direct	Servi	ce D	elive	ery	Х	
	,					Indirec	t Ser	vice	Deli	very		
	Demand Driven	Inc	dicato	r		Yes, de	emar	nd di	iven		Χ	
						No, no	t den	nan	d dri	ven		
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ır		Cumul to date		Year		No	n-cı	ımulative	Х	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-an	nually		Annua	lly		Χ	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	get	X	On tar	get			Lov	wer t	han target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	□ Safety: □ Well-being: □ No Link: □										

Indicator number	POI 601								
Indicator title	Number of schools in high-priority area provided with high security perimeter fencing								
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	At school.								
Disaggregation of	Target for women	Not applicable							
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	Not applicable							
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities	Not applicable							
Assumptions	Community will assist in maintaining the once installed.	ne integrity of the security and fencing							
Means of Verification	Reports provided such as procurement records.								

Indicator number	POI 602												
Indicator title	Number of scho fencing	ols i	n oth	er area	s prov	vided with	n high	securi [.]	ty perimeter				
Definition	province that he financial year u	This indicator measures the total number of schools in other areas of the province that have been provided with high security perimeter fencing in the financial year under review. High security perimeter fencing definition is supplied in the outcome indicator for this delivery. 'ClearVu' type fencing.											
Purpose/importance	To improve security and reduce the levels of insurgence and vandalism at schools which impact on mindset and attitude.												
Source/collection of data	Directorate Infrastructure database												
Method of calculation	Simple count of the total number of schools in other areas of the province provided with high security perimeter fencing.												
Data limitations	Reports may no providers may b			he office	e in ti	me for rep	oorting	g as a	number of serv	/ice			
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	ities		Output X			Outcome				
	Service Delivery	Service Delivery Indicator X Direct Service Delivery											
						Indirect	Servic	e Deli	very				
	Demand Driven	Ind	icato	r		Yes, der	mand	driven		X			
						No, not demand driven							
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ır		Cumul to date		Year Non-			umulative	X			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-an	nually		Annually	y	X	Biennially				
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	get	X	On tar	get		I	ower	than target				
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No												
AOP Reference													
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sat	fety: I		We	ell-being: [Ν	o Link: □				
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	At school.												
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	en				Not app	licabl	le					
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not app							
applicable)	Target for peop		ith di	sabilities	;	Not app							
Assumptions	Community will once installed.								urity and fenci	ng			
Means of Verification	Reports provided such as procurement records and list of schools.												

Indicator number	POI 603													
Indicator title	Number of iden					epurposin	g, up	gradin	g and					
	refurbishment h													
Definition	This indicator me								•					
	technical, agric													
	upgrading and							identitic	cation of school	OIS IS				
D		done in collaboration with Districts and Curriculum. To increase access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects												
Purpose/importance	and streams.													
Source/collection of	and streams. Directorate Infrastructure database. List of schools.													
data														
Method of	Simple count of									ided				
calculation	and refurbished for the expansion of access to technical, agricultural,													
5 1 11 11 11	vocational and skills subjects and streams.													
Data limitations	None			•••				.,						
Type of indicator	Input	_	Activ		Х	Output		X	Outcome	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \				
	Service Delivery	Indi		e Delive		X								
					Indirect				\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \					
	Demand Driven	Indi	cato	r		Yes, der				X				
	0 1 1: 1/					No, not demand driven Year Non-cumulative X								
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ar 		Cumul to date		Year Non			ımulative	X				
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-an	nually		Annually	У	X	Biennially					
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	get	X	On tar	get			Lower	than target					
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No													
AOP Reference														
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Saf	ety: I		We	ell-being: [N	o Link: □					
	A 4 1 1 !:		المائدة المائدة		T.t.			1						
Spatial transformation	At school in vari	ous	aistria	cts as ia	entitie	ea ana pi	anne	ea						
(where applicable) Disaggregation of	Target for wome					Not app	lical							
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not app								
applicable)	Target for peop		ith di	sahilitias		Not app								
Assumptions	Budget for the p								n of the perior					
Means of Verification				OLK WILL	e uv	aliable 10	1 1116	durano	in or the perior	u.				
MCGIB OF VEHICUION	Completion certificates.													

Indicator number	POI 604												
Indicator title	Number of no	ew te	chnical and f	ocus :	schools built								
Definition	This indicator measures the total number of new technical and focus schools built.												
	These could include schools built in collaboration with communities and external partners and through donations and other agreements.												
Purpose/importance	To increase access to Technical and other focus subjects and streams for learners.												
Source/collection of data	Directorate Infrastructure database												
Method of calculation	Simple count	of th	e total numb	er of n	ew technical	and foc	us schools buil	lt.					
Data limitations	None												
Type of indicator	Input		Activities		Output	Χ	Outcome						
	Service Deliv	ery In	dicator	X	Direct Service Delivery X								
					Indirect Service Delivery								
	Demand Driv	en In	dicator	Yes, demand driven X				X					
	No, not demand driven												

Indicator number	POI 604													
Indicator title	Number o	of new	tecl	hnico	al and	focu	US S	chools b	ouilt					
Calculation type	Cumulati	ve Yea	r		Cun	nulati	ive	Year		No	n-cu	ımulative	X	
	end				to d	ate								
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-annually					Annually X			Χ	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher the	an targ	et X On targe					Lowe			ver t	ver than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	No												
AOP Reference														
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □		Saf	ety:			Well-being: ☐ No Link: ☐				o Link: 🗆			
Area														
Spatial	In districts	where	sch	nools	are b	υilt.								
transformation														
(where applicable)														
Disaggregation of	Target for	wome	n					Not ap	plica	ble				
beneficiaries (where	Target for	youth						Not ap	plica	ble				
applicable)	Target for	peopl	e w	ith di	sabilit	ies		Not ap	plica	ble				
Assumptions	Budget w	rill be a	vail	able	for th	e du	rati	on of th	e per	iod.				
Means of Verification	Completion certificates.													
Indicator number	POI 605													
		_												

Indicator number	POI 605											
Indicator title	Number	of new Sc	hook	of Skill	s built							
Definition						nber of ne	w Sc	hools of	Skills built			
Deliminori	I .								munities, exte	rnal		
	partners,						.011 *	,,,,,	monimos, oxio	iiiai		
Purpose/ importance							and s	streams	for learners.			
Source/collection of		To increase access to schools of skills subjects and streams for learners. Directorate Infrastructure database										
data	200.0.0		00.0.	0 0.00								
Method of												
calculation	Simple co	ount of th	e toto	ıl numk	oer of	new school	ols of	f skills bu	ilt.			
Data limitations	None											
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	vities		Output		X	Outcome			
	Service D	elivery In	dicate	or	X	Direct S	ervic	e Delive	ery	X		
						Indirect	Serv	rice Deli	very			
	Demand	Driven In	dicate	or		Yes, de	man	d driven	ı	X		
	No, not demand driven								ven			
Calculation type	Cumulati end	ive Year		Cum to de		e Year		Non-cu	cumulative X			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	/	Bi-ar	nually	,	Annuall	ly	X	Biennially			
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	No										
AOP Reference		1										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	S	afety:		V	Vell-being:		N	o Link: □			
Desired Performance	Higher th	an taraet	Х	On t	arget			Lower	than target			
Spatial	In district:								<u>_</u>			
transformation												
(where applicable)												
Disaggregation of	Target for women Not applicable											
beneficiaries (where	Target fo	r youth				Not app	olica	ble				
applicable)	Target fo	Target for people with disabilities Not applicable										
Assumptions	Budget w	vill be ava	ailable	for the	e dur	ation of the	per	iod.				
Means of Verification	Complet	ion certifi	cates.									

Indicator number	POI 606					
Indicator title	Number of new sc	hools that have	e reached c	ompletion		
Short definition	This indicator meas		number of p	ublic schools	built.	
Purpose	To measure acces infrastructure.	s to education	through pro	vision of app	ropriate schoo	ol
Strategic link	VIP #: □ Guidelines Relating		Area(s): □ or Public Sch	Output(s):		ntion(s): 🗆
Source of data	School Infr	astructure date on certificate o	abase; and			
	Completion certific include province-s school, works com	pecific items su	ich as letter			
Assumptions	All infrastructure pr Infrastructure	rovision to be in	line with the	e Norms and	Standards for	School
Data limitations	Not all reports rece	eived timeously	as various c	contractors a	re used	
Method of calculation	Count the total nu	mber of new so	chools comp	oleted.		
Type of indicator	Input: □	Activi	ties: □	Output: ⊠	Outcom	ne: 🗆
	Service Delivery Inc	dicator: 🗆		Direct Service	ce Delivery: ⊠	
	,				vice Delivery: []
	Demand Driven Inc	dicator: \square		Yes, deman		
		G.1. G.1. G.1. E			nand driven: \square	1
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-e		Cumulative		Non-cumulati	
			date: □			
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		nually: 🗆	Annually: ⊠	Biennial	-
Desired performance		:⊠	On target: [Lower than ta	rget: 🗆
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No					
AOP Reference						
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	Well-bei	ng:□	No Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	N/A					
Disaggregation of	Target for women:		N/A			
	Target for youth:		N/A			
applicable)	Target for people v					
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate: Works (DTPW).	Infrastructure s	upported by	/ Departmen	t of Transport o	and Public
NOTE	Lag time in updation evidence sets are		er may impa	ct on accuro	acy of records	when
	I					
Indicator number	POI 607					
Indicator title	Number of new sc					
Short definition	This indicator mease EXCLUDES replace Under-construction foundation, with contract of the section of the sectio	ment schools n means any kii onstruction wo	nd of buildin rkers on site	ig work, such and brick an	as laying of a	building
Purpose	To measure acces learners through th	s to education	by increasir	ng the accon		
	opportunities for e			5 SIGOI 10 (.9
Strategic link	VIP 3: □	Focus Are		utput(s): 🗵	Interver	ntion(s): 🗆
_	Guidelines Relatino	g to Planning fo	or Public Sch		<u>_</u>	
Source of data		rastructure date on certificates c		ols.		

Indicator number	POI 607						
Indicator title	Number of new	schools (under co	nstruction	າ		
Means of verification	Supply Chain me handover certifi					nt do	cuments or site
Assumptions	All infrastructure Infrastructure	provision	n to be ir	n line with	the Norms o	and St	tandards for School
Data limitations	Not all reports re	eceived t	imeously	as variou	us contracto	rs are	used
Method of	Count the total						
calculation							
Type of indicator	Input: □	,	Activities	:: □	Output: ⊠		Outcome: □
	Service Delivery	Indicato	r: 🗆		Direct Servi	ice D	elivery: ⊠
					Indirect Ser	vice	Delivery: □
	Demand Driven	Indicato	r: □		Yes, demai	nd dri	iven: ⊠
					No, not de	manc	d driven: □
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ır-end:	Cumulat	ive Year-t	o-date: 🗆	Non	n-cumulative: ⊠
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		Bi-annua	ılly: □	Annually: 🗵	3	Biennially: □
Desired performance	Higher than targ		On targe			Low	ver than target: □
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No)					
AOP Reference							
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: ⊠	Safety	∵ : □	Well-b	peing: □		No Link: □
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Schools are built	t in areas	of great	test need	and as per	U-Am	ıp.
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	en:		N	I/A		
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	:		N	I/A		
applicable)	Target for peopl	le with di	sabilities	: N	I/A		
Indicator		e: Infrast	ructure s	upported	by Departm	nent a	of Transport and Publ
responsibility	Works (DTPW).						
NOTE							
Indicator number	SOI 601						
Indicator title	Number of publi	ic school	s provide	ad with w	ator infrastru	cturc	
Definition							provided with water
Bellimon	infrastructure. The applies to address	nis include essing the	es water e backlo	tanks or b	oreholes or	tap v	water. This measure pols. It does not includ
Di iria a a a	provisioning for r						
Purpose Strategic link	To provide basic	Samian		Area(s): I			Intervention(s). [
Siraregic lirik	VIP #: □		rocus	s Area(s).	□ Output(s	<u>,). ⊔</u>	Intervention(s): [
Source of data	School Infrastruc	cture dat	abase				
Means of verification	Completion cert				completion (certifi	icates and/ or, work
Assumptions	All schools must School Infrastruc		cess to v	vater in lin	ne with the N	Iorms	s and Standards for
Data limitations	None						
Method of					chools that	were	provided with water
calculation	infrastructure in	the year					
Type of indicator	Input: 🗆			ties: □	Output:		Outcome:
	Service Delivery	Indicato	r: ⊠				e Delivery: ⊠
							ce Delivery: □
	Demand Driven	Indicato	or: □				driven: ⊠
				1			and driven: 🗆
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ır-end: □		Cumulati date: 🗆	ive Year-to-	N	lon-cumulative: ⊠
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		Bi-anr	nuallv: □	Annually	/: ⊠	Biennially: □

Indicator number	SOI 601						
Indicator title	Number of public :	schools provide	ed with w	vater	infrastructure	Э	
Desired performance	Higher than target	:⊠	On targ	et: □	L	.ower	than target: □
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No				'		
AOP Reference							
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	Well-	-bein	g: 🗆	No L	ink: □
transformation (where applicable)	Schools in rural no				vater infrastru	ıcture	
	Target for women:			N/A			
	Target for youth:			N/A			
applicable)	Target for people			N/A			
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate: Works (DTPW).						
NOTE	The WCED has act against this indica		verage	of thi	is indicator, t	hus do	oes not report
L	501.400						
	SOI 602		م مالحن ام	ما م ما ا	iaituu iafraatuu	a ta	
	Number of public s	<u> </u>					la d with
	This indicator mea: electricity infrastrud source of reticulati with electricity refe Eskom Grid, solar p	cture. This mea on is provided ers to schools th	sure app and exc at have	olies t cludes	o existing sch s new school	nools v s. Defi	where a new inition: Schools
Purpose							
Strategic link	VIP #: □	Focus	Area(s):	: 🗆 (Output(s): □	I	Intervention(s): □
Source of data	School Infrastructu	re database					
Means of verification	Completion certific	cates and/ or p	oractical	com	pletion certif	icates	s and/ or, work
Assumptions	All schools must ho Standards for Scho	ive access to e		y supp	oly in line witl	h the I	Norms and
Data limitations	None						
Method of	Count the total nu				ols that were	provi	ided with
	electricity supply ir						
Type of indicator	Input: 🗆	Activi	ties: □	(Output: ⊠		Outcome: 🗆
	Service Delivery Inc	dicator: 🛛		[Direct Service	e Deliv	very: ⊠
				ļ	ndirect Servi	ce De	livery: □
	Demand Driven In	dicator: □			Yes, demand	drive	en:⊠
				1	No, not dem	and d	riven: □
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-e	end: □	Cumula date: □		ear-to-	lon-cı	umulative: ⊠
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □	Bi-anr	ually: 🗆		Annually: ⊠		Biennially: 🗆
Desired performance			On targ				than target: □
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No	· —			ı		
AOP Reference	1.00						
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Safety: □	Well-	-bein	а· П	No I	ink: □
Area					_	INOL	IIIK, LI
transformation (where applicable)	Schools in rural noo				lectricity.		
Disaggregation of	Target for women:			N/A			
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A			
applicable)	Target for people			N/A	Daniel III		
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate: Works (DTPW).						
	The WCED has act against this indicat		verage	ot thi	s indicator, t	nus do	oes not report

Indicator number	SOI 603								
Indicator title	Number of pu	ıblic schools	supplie	d with sar	nita	tion facilities	 S		
Short definition	sanitation fac	ilities. This me ation facility:	easure c Refers	applies to to all kinc	exi	sting school	s a	schools provided vand excludes new s: Septic Flush,	
Purpose									
Strategic link	VIP #: □		Focus	Area(s): I		Output(s): [Intervention(s	s): □
Source of data	School Infrastr	ructure data	base						
Means of verification	Completion completion completion		nd/ or p	oractical o	con	npletion cer	tific	cates and/ or, wo	ork
Assumptions	All schools mu Standards for				sup	ply in line w	ith	the Norms and	
Data limitations	None								
Method of calculation	Count the total				sch	ools provide	∍d	with sanitation	
Type of indicator	Input: □		Activit	ties: □		Output: ⊠		Outcome: 🗆	
	Service Delive	ery Indicator:	\boxtimes			Direct Service	ce	Delivery: ⊠	
						Indirect Serv	vic.	e Delivery: □	
	Demand Drive	en Indicator:				Yes, deman		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
								nd driven: □	
Calculation type	Cumulative Yo	ear-end: 🗆		Cumulati date: 🗆		· ·	1	on-cumulative: 🛭	
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		Bi-ann	nually: 🗆		Annually: 🛛		Biennially: □	
Desired performance	Higher than to	arget: ⊠		On targe	et: 🗆]	Lc	ower than target:	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes	No							
AOP Reference									
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety:		Well-b	pein	ıg: 🗆		No Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	The needs of establishment					oe taken into		account with the	
Disaggregation of	Target for wor	men:		N	I/A				
beneficiaries (where	Target for you	ıth:		N	I/A				
applicable)	Target for peo	pple with disc	abilities:	N	I/A				
Indicator responsibility	Chief Director Works (DTPW)		icture si	upported	by	Departmen	ıt c	of Transport and P	ublic
NOTE	The WCED ha against this in		00% co	verage c	of th	is indicator,	th	us does not repor	†
Indicator number	SOI 604								
Indicator title	Number of scl	hook provid	ad with	now or a	ططا	tional boars	din.	a facilities	
Short definition								ilt in public school	lc
Purpose		ccess to edu						nefit from being ir	
Strategic link	VIP #: □		ocus Are	ea(s): □	Οι	utput(s): 🗆		Intervention(s	s): 🗆
	Guidelines on				1- 1	<u> </u>		1 2	
Source of data		re database	; and						
Means of verification	Completion c	ertificate or nce-specific	practic items su	al comple uch as let				The evidence country provided by the	

indicator number	SOI 604							
Indicator title	Number of schools	s prov	rided with	new or	additional bo	arding	g facilities	
Assumptions	All infrastructure p							ol
Data limitations	Not all reports rece							
Method of calculation	Count the total nu	ımber	of additic	nal boc	arding facilitie	s built	in public schools	· •
Type of indicator	Input: □		Activities:		Output: ⊠		Outcome: 🗆	
	Service Delivery In	dicat	or: □		Direct Servi	ce De	elivery: ⊠	
					Indirect Ser			
	Demand Driven In	dicat	or: 🗆		Yes, demar	nd driv	/en: ⊠	
					No, not der			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-6	end:	Cumulati	ve Year	-to-date: □	1	cumulative: 🛛	
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆		Bi-annual	ly: □	Annually: 🗵		Biennially: □	
Desired performance	·	t: ⊠	On targe			1	er than target:	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No		1011101190	·· <u> </u>		120 0	<u>,,aa. ga., </u>	
AOP Reference	. 55							
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safet	ry: □	Well-	-being: □	1	No Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	N/A							
Disaggregation of	Target for women:	:			N/A			
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:				N/A			
applicable)	Target for people				N/A			
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate: Works (DTPW).						·	
NOTE	Lag time in updati evidence sets are	_	_	er may ir	mpact on acc	:uracy	of records wher	1
Indicator number	SOI 605							
Indicator title	Number of schools	s v do o	ro sobodu	امط سعنا	ntananaa nra	iootov	wara aamalatad	
Short definition	The South African							
	Department of Ba Body and School I buildings and grou	sic Ed Princip unds c	lucation (F pal) to ma occupied l	Provincion intain and oy the s	al, District, Circ nd improve th chools, includ	cuit, So le scho ing bo	chool Governing ools' property an parding facilities.	
Purpose	To measure numb and completed Routine maintena resulting in further to danger, de-mo as buildings collap	nce o deter tivate	of school fo ioration ov	acilities i ver time	n our country . The ongoing	is gen negle	nerally unaccepto ect exposes learn	able, iers
Strategic link	VIP #: □		Focus Are	ea(s): □	Output(s): [Intervention(s	s): □
	SASA							
Source of data	School InfrastructionCompletion cer			; and				
Means of verification	Database of scho could include pro- the school, works	vince-	-specific it	ems suc	ch as letters of			
Assumptions	All infrastructure p	rovisic	on to be in	line wit	h the Norms a	nd Sto	andards for School	ol
Data limitations	Not all reports rece	eived	timeously	as vario	ous contractor	s are	used	
Method of	Count the total nu							ere/
calculation	completed.							

Indicator number	SOI 605									
Indicator title	Number of schools	whe	re scheduled	l mair	itenance proj	ects we	re completed			
Type of indicator	Input: □		Activities: □		Output: ⊠		Outcome: □			
	Service Delivery In	dicate	or: □		Direct Service Delivery: ⊠					
					Indirect Serv	ice Deli	very: □			
	Demand Driven In	dicat	or: □	Yes, deman	d driven	1: ⊠				
		nand dri	ven: □							
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-€	end:	Cumulative	Year-	to-date: □	Non-cui	mulative: ⊠			
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □		Bi-annually:		Annually: ⊠		Biennially: □			
Desired performance	Higher than target	:⊠	On target: 🗆]		Lower th	nan target: 🗆			
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No									
AOP Reference										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safet	y: □	Well-I	oeing: □	No	Link: □			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	N/A									
Disaggregation of	Target for women:			1	√/A					
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			1	1/A					
applicable)	Target for people				V/A					
Indicator responsibility	Chief Directorate: Works (DTPW).	nief Directorate: Infrastructure supported by Department of Transport and Public orks (DTPW).								
NOTE	Lag time in updati evidence sets are			nay im	pact on acc	uracy of	records when			

Programme 7: Technical Indicator Descriptions (TIDs)

Programme 7; Examina	ation and Educ	ation	Relate	d Servic	e							
Indicator number	POI 701	POI 701										
Indicator title	Percentage (Language	Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language										
Short definition	Diagnostic As	This measures the proportion of learners participating in the Grade 3 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment (Language), who pass the assessments. The pass mark for the assessments is 50%										
Purpose/ importance	attending scl This indicator	The indicator shows the general level of proficiency of learners who are attending school at the foundation phase. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education ystem at the foundation phase										
Source/collection of data	service provide: For the service provide: For the service provides the s	The basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent external service providers appointed to administer the assessment. Directorate: Research It is extracted from the final report that is submitted by the independent external service providers appointed to administer the systemic tests.										
Method of calculation	Denominator	: The he to	total nu tal num	umber of l	of lear earne	ners who	wro	te the c he test (ve)		
Data limitations		nave							ake part in th	е		
Type of indicator	Input		Activi ⁻	ties		Output			Outcome	X		
	Service Delive	ery Ind	dicator		Χ	Direct S	ervic	e Delive	ery	X		
						Indirect	Serv	ice Deli	very			
	Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven									X		
						No, not	dem	nand dri	ven			
Calculation type	Cumulative Y end	'ear		Cumul to date		Year		Non-cu	ımulative	X		
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-ann	nually		Annuall	У	X	Biennially			

Indicator number	POI 701											
Indicator title	Percentage of le	arner	rs in	Grade	3 att	aining a	ссер	table	outco	mes in		
	Language					_						
Desired Performance	Higher than targe	et D	X	On tar	get			Low	er than	target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Safet	V. L	1	We	II-being:	П		No Lin	.k. □		
Area		<u> </u>	y. L						I TO EII I			
Spatial transformation	Not applicable											
(where applicable)												
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	1				Not ap	plica	ıble				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not ap	plica	ıble				
applicable)	Target for people	e with	dis	abilities		Not ap	plica	ıble				
Assumptions	Schools that hav systemic tests.	e few	er t	han 5 le	arne	rs in Gra	de 3	do no	ot take	part in th	e	
Means of Verification	Information on re	ports	pro	vided								
		1										
Indicator number	POI 702											
Indicator title	Percentage of le	arner	rs in	Grade	3 att	ainina a	cer	table	outco	mes in		
	Mathematics						·					
Definition	This measures the											
	Diagnostic Asses		•		atics)	, wno po	ass tn	ie assi	essmen	its. The po	SSC	
	mark for the asse											
Purpose/importance	The indicator sho						iency	of le	arners	who are		
	attending schoo											
	This indicator is in				easur	es the et	tecti	venes	ss of the	e educati	on	
	system at the fou											
Source/collection of	The basic data so									ident exte	ernal	
data	service providers			ed to a	dmin	ister the	asses	ssmer	nt.			
	Directorate: Rese											
	It is extracted fro											
	external service											
Method of	Denominator: Th											
calculation	Numerator: The t								est (50%	and abo	ve)	
	Numerator divide											
Data limitations	Schools that hav	e few	er t	han 5 le	earne	ers in Gra	de 3	do n	ot take	part in th	ie	
	systemic tests.											
Type of indicator	Input	Ac	ctivit	ties		Output	<u> </u>		OL	utcome	X	
	Service Delivery I	ndico	ator		Χ	Direct:	Servi	ce De	elivery		X	
						Indirec	t Ser	vice D	Delivery	,		
	Demand Driven I	ndico	ator			Yes, de	emar	nd driv	/en		X	
						No, no	t der	nand	driven			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year Cumulative Year Non-cumulative									lative	X	
	end			to date								
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	Bi-	ann	nually		Annua	llv		x Bie	ennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than targe		X	On tar	aet					target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No	. ,			J - 1				2			
	103											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Safet	v: Г]	We	II-beina:			No Lin	 k: □		
Area			Jobs: □ Safety: □ Well-being: □ No Link: □									

Not applicable

Spatial

transformation (where applicable)

Indicator number	POI 702	
Indicator title	Percentage of learners in Grade 3 atte Mathematics	aining acceptable outcomes in
Disaggregation of	Target for women	Not applicable
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	Not applicable
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities	Not applicable
Assumptions	Schools that have fewer than 5 learn systemic tests.	ers in Grade 6 do not take part in the
Means of Verification	Information on reports provided.	

	I										
Indicator number	POI 703										
Indicator title	Percentage Reading for						ассе	ptable	e o	utcomes in	
Short definition		gnost Read ment.	ic Ass ling fo The p	essment r Meanir oass mar	(Lan	guage), nich is th	who e Re	attair ading	n a ar		
Purpose/ importance	of learners w This indicato	rho ar r is imp e foun	e atte oortar	nding so nt as it m	chool easu	at the forces the e	ounce ffec	ation tivene	ph ss c	ding for meani lase. of the educati and reading	
Source/collection of data	external serv Directorate: It is extracted	ne basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent xternal service providers appointed to administer the assessment. irectorate: Research is extracted from the final report that is submitted by the independent xternal service providers appointed to administer the systemic tests.									
Method of calculation		The nu readii	ımber ng wit	of learn h meani	iers w ing, n	ho attai amely, F	n the Reac	desire	ed nd	outcome for t Viewing. (50%	he
Data limitations	Schools that systemic test		fewe	r than 5 I	learn	ers in Gr	ade	3 do n	not	take part in th	ie
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	ities		Output				Outcome	X
	Service Deliv	ery In	dicate	or	Χ	Direct:	Servi	ce De	live	ery	X
						Indirec	t Ser	vice D	eli	very	
	Demand Dri	ven In	dicate	or		Yes, de	emar	nd driv	en/	1	X
						No, no	t der	nand	dri	ven	
Calculation type	Cumulative end	Year		Cumul to date		Year		Non-	-CU	ımulative	X
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anı	nually		Annua	lly	>	(Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than target		X	On tar	get			Lowe	er t	han target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sc	afety:		We	ell-being:			No	o Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applical	ole									
Disaggregation of	Target for wo					Not ap	plico	ıble			
beneficiaries (where	Target for yo	uth				Not ap	plico	ıble			
applicable)	Target for pe	eople '	with c	lisabilitie	S	Not ap	plico	ıble			
Assumptions										age that can b s Reading and	
Means of Verification	List of learne List of learne			g writing	the c	ıssessme	nt.				

Indicator number	POI 704											
Indicator title	Percentage of Language	of lear	ners in	Grade	e 6 att	aining a	ccep	otab	ole ou	utcomes in		
Definition		ssessm	nent (L	angua						Grade 6 Systents. The pass		
Purpose/ importance	The indicator attending scl This indicator system at the	hool a is imp	it the ii ortant	nterme as it m	diate neasur	phase.				ners who are of the educati	on	
Source/collection of data	service provid Directorate: I It is extracted	The basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent external service providers appointed to administer the assessment. Directorate: Research It is extracted from the final report that is submitted by the independent external service providers appointed to administer the systemic tests.										
Method of calculation	Denominator Numerator: T Language	Denominator: The total number of learners who wrote the assessment Numerator: The number of learners who attain acceptable outcomes in										
Data limitations	Schools that systemic tests	Schools that have fewer than 5 learners in Grade 6 do not take part in the systemic tests.										
Type of indicator	Input		Activi	ties		Outpu ⁻	t	Outcome			X	
	Service Delive	Direct	Servi	ce [Delive	ery	X					
		Indirec	t Ser	vice	e Deli	very						
	Demand Driv	Yes, de	emar	nd c	driver	١	X					
						No, not demand driven						
Calculation type	Cumulative Y	'ear		Cumi to do		e Year		Non-cumulative			X	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anr	nually		Annua	lly		X	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than t	arget	X	On to	ırget			Lo	wer :	than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sc	afety: [We	ell-being:			Ν	o Link: □		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicab	ole										
Disaggregation of	Target for wo	men				Not ap	plico	able	:			
beneficiaries (where	Target for you					Not ap						
applicable)	Target for pe	ople v	vith dis	abilitie	·S	Not ap	plico	able	,			
Assumptions		have t				ers in Gro	ide 6	do	not t	take part in th	ie	
Means of Verification	Information c		orts pr	ovided								
Indicator number	POI 705											
Indicator title	Percentage of	of lear	ners in	Grade	e 6 att	aining a	ccep	otab	ole ou	utcomes in		

Indicator number	POI 705
Indicator title	Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics
Definition	This measures the proportion of learners participating in the Grade 6 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment (mathematics), who pass the assessments. The pass mark for the assessments is 50%
Purpose/ importance	The indicator shows the general level of proficiency of learners who are attending school at the intermediate phase. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the intermediate phase
Source/collection of data	The basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent external service providers appointed to administer the assessment. Directorate: Research It is extracted from the final report that is submitted by the independent external service providers appointed to administer the systemic tests.

Indicator number	POI 705										
Indicator title	Percentage o Mathematics										
Method of calculation		Denominator: The total number of learners who wrote the assessment Numerator: The number of learners who attain acceptable outcomes in Mathematics.									
Data limitations	Schools that h systemic tests.	Schools that have fewer than 5 learners in Grade 6 do not take part in the systemic tests.									
Type of indicator	Input		Activi	ties		Output			Outcome	X	
	Service Delive	ry Ind	icator	-	X	Direct S	Servi	ce Deli	very	X	
						Indirec	t Ser	vice De	elivery		
	Demand Drive	Demand Driven Indicator Yes, demand driven X									
		No, not demand driven									
Calculation type	Cumulative Ye	Cumulative Year Cumulative Year Non-cumulative end						X			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anr	nually		Annual	ly	X	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than to	arget	X	On to	ırget			Lowe	r than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sa	fety: [We	ell-being:		Ì	No Link: □		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicabl	е									
Disaggregation of	Target for wor	men				Not ap	plico	able			
beneficiaries (where	Target for you	th				Not ap	plico	able			
applicable)	Target for peo	ple w	ith dis	abilitie	S	Not ap	plico	able			
Assumptions	Schools that h systemic tests.	chools that have fewer than 5 learners in Grade 6 do not take part in the									
Means of Verification	Information or	Information on reports provided.									

Indicator number	POI 706										
Indicator title		Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Language									
Definition	Diagnostic A	This measures the proportion of learners participating in the Grade 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment (Language), who pass the assessments. The pass mark for the assessments is 50%									
Purpose/ importance	attending sc This indicator	The indicator shows the general level of proficiency of learners who are attending school at the senior phase. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the senior phase									
Source/collection of data	service provi Directorate: It is extracted	The basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent external service providers appointed to administer the assessment. Directorate: Research It is extracted from the final report that is submitted by the independent external service providers appointed to administer the systemic tests.									
Method of calculation	Denominato	r: The	total n	umber d	of lea	rners wh	o wro	ote the o			
Data limitations	Schools that systemic test		fewer	than 5 le	earne	rs in Gra	de 9	do not t	ake part in the	е	
Type of indicator	Input		Activi	ties		Output	+		Outcome	X	
	Service Deliv	ery Inc	dicato	r	Χ	Direct :	Servi	ce Delive	ery	X	
						Indirec	t Ser	ice Deli	very		
	Demand Driv	ven Ind	en Indicator Yes, demand driven X								
						No, no	t der	nand dri	ven		
Calculation type	Cumulative '	Year		Cumu to dat		Year		Non-cu	ımulative	Х	
Indicator number	POI 706										

Indicator title	Percentage of I Language	ear	ners ir	Grad	de 9 (atto	aining ad	ccep	tabl	e ou	utcomes in	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anı	nually	/	П	Annual	lly		Χ	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	get	Х	On	targe	e†			Lov	ver t	than target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											
AOP Reference												
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Sc	ıfety: [\	Wel	ll-being:			No	o Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable											
Disaggregation of	Target for wome						Not ap	plical	ble			
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth						Not ap					
applicable)	Target for peop						Not ap	•				
Assumptions	Schools that has systemic tests.	ve f	ewer	than	5 leai	rne	rs in Gra	de 9	do r	not t	ake part in th	e
Means of Verification	Information on r	еро	orts pr	ovide	ed.							
	DOI 707											
Indicator number	POI 707			<u> </u>	.10	. 11			1 - 1 - 1		1	
Indicator title	Percentage of I Mathematics											
Definition	This measures the proportion of learners participating in the Grade 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment (mathematics), who pass the assessments. The pass mark for the assessments is 50%											
Purpose/ importance	The indicator sh attending school This indicator is i system at the se	ol a mp	t the s ortant	enior as it	phas	se.						on
Source/collection of data	The basic data service provider Directorate: Res It is extracted fro external service	sou s al seal om	rce is ppoint rch the fir	the re ted to nal rep	o adn port t	nini: hat	ster the o	asses: itted	sme by t	nt. he ir	ndependent	ernal
Method of calculation	Denominator: The Numerator: The Mathematics.											
Data limitations	Schools that has systemic tests.	ve f	ewer	than	5 leai	rne	rs in Gra	de 9	do r	not t	ake part in th	е
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	ties			Output	•			Outcome	X
	Service Delivery	Inc	dicato	r			Direct S	Servic	e D	elive	∋ry	X
							Indirec	t Serv	rice	Deli	very	
	Demand Driven	Inc	dicato	r			Yes, de	man	d dr	iven	1	X
							No, not	dem	nanc	d dri	ven	
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ar		Cur to c	nulati date	ive	Year		Noi	n-cu	ımulative	X
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anı	nually	/	П	Annual	ly		Χ	Biennially	
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	get	X		targe	et '			Lov	ver t	han target	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No											_
AOP Reference					1							
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	So	ıfety: [\	Wel	II-being:			No	o Link: 🗆	

Area

Indicator number	POI 707							
Indicator title	Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining acceptable outcomes in Mathematics							
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	Not applicable							
Disaggregation of	Target for women	Not applicable						
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	Not applicable						
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities	Not applicable						
Assumptions	Schools that have fewer than 5 learners in Grade 9 do not take part in the systemic tests.							
Means of Verification	Information on reports provided.							

Indicator number	POI 708										
Indicator title	Percentage of le	earn	ers in	Grade	9 atto	aining ac	cep	table	outcomes in Wi	riting	
Definition	Diagnostic Asses	This measures the proportion of learners participating in the Grade 9 Systemic Diagnostic Assessment (language), who attain acceptable outcomes in writing. The pass mark is 50%. Acceptable outcome for this area is 50%									
Purpose/importance	The indicator sh					of profici	ency	of le	arners who are		
	attending school										
	This indicator is in system at the se	nior	phas	e, partic	cularly	y the writ	ing ir	nterve	entions.		
Source/collection of		The basic data source is the report that is prepared by independent external									
data	'	service providers appointed to administer the assessment.									
	Directorate: Res										
	It is extracted from										
	external service										
Method of	Denominator: Th										
calculation		Numerator: The number of learners who attain the desired outcome for the									
		area testing writing. (50% and above).									
Data limitations	Numerator divided by denominator multiplied by 100 Schools that have fewer than 5 learners in Grade 9 do not take part in the										
	systemic tests.	systemic tests.									
Type of indicator	Input		Activ			Output			Outcome	X	
	Service Delivery	Indi	cato	•		Direct S				X	
									Delivery		
	Demand Driven	Indi	cato	r		Yes, de				X	
						No, not	den				
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	r		Cumul to date		Year		Nor	n-cumulative	X	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-anı	nually		Annual	ly		X Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	jet	X	On tar	get			Low	er than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference	,										
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Saf	ety: [Wel	l-being: I			No Link: □		
Spatial	Not applicable										
transformation											
(where applicable)											
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	en				Not ap	plica	ble			
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not ap	plica	ble			
applicable)	Target for peopl	e wi	th dis	abilities		Not ap					
Assumptions	Schools that hav	e fe	ewer	than 5 le	earne	rs in Gra	de 9	do no	ot take part in th	ne	
	systemic tests.										
Means of Verification	Information on r	nformation on reports provided.									

Indicator number	POI 709										
Indicator title	Senior Certificat	Percentage of learners achieving distinctions in any subject in the national Senior Certificate (NSC) examination This measures the number of Grade 12 learners achieving at least one									
Definition	This measures the distinction in an of the total num	y su	bject	in the 1	√SC e	xaminatio	on exp	pressec	d as a percent	tage	
Purpose/ importance	The indicator sh Grade 12 exam This indicator is i system and imp	ina mp	tions. ortan	t as it m	easur	es the eff	ectiv	eness c	of the educati	on	
Source/collection of data	National Senior	National Senior Certificate database									
Method of calculation	distinction in an Numerator: The	Denominator: The total number of learners who achieved at least one distinction in any subject in the Grade 12 examination. Numerator: The number of learners who wrote the Grade 12 examination. Numerator divided by denominator multiplied by 100									
Indicator number	POI 709										
Indicator title	Percentage of I examination	ear	ners c	ıchievir	g dist	inctions ir	n any	subjec	t in the Grade	2 12	
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	rities		Output			Outcome	X	
	Service Delivery	Inc	dicato	r		Direct S	ervic	e Deliv	ery	X	
						Indirect	Serv	ice Del	ivery		
	Demand Driven	Inc	dicato	r		Yes, de	mana	d driver	<u> </u>	X	
						No, not					
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea	ır		Cumu to da		e Year			umulative	Х	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly	П	Bi-an	nually		Annual	lv	X	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than targ	aet	X	On to	raet			Lower	than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No	,		0.1.10	.90.			201101			
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	So	ıfety: I		We	ell-being: I		N	o Link: □		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	NSC Examination districts. Centres								entres across		
Disaggregation of	Target for wome	en				Not ap	olical	ole			
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth					Not ap					
applicable)	Target for peop		vith di	sabilitie	S	Not ap					
Assumptions	Learners will be								erformance		
Means of Verification	Information on r	ер	orts pr	ovided	•						
Indicator number	POI 710										
Indicator title		Number of subject distinctions achieved in the NSC examination									
Definition	This measures th									who	
Dellillion	wrote the NSC a				III ICIIC	n is actile	, c u b	y Gluu	ie iz ieditiels	vv110	

Indicator number	POI 710
Indicator title	Number of subject distinctions achieved in the NSC examination
Definition	This measures the number of distinctions achieved by Grade 12 learners who wrote the NSC examination.
Purpose/ importance	The indicator shows the general level of proficiency of learners who write the NSC examination.
	This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system.
Source/collection of data	National Senior Certificate database
Method of	Simple count of the total number of distinctions achieved by learners who
calculation	wrote the NSC examination.
Data limitations	None

Indicator number	POI 710										
Indicator title	Number of dis	tinctio	ons ac	chieved	l in th	e NSC ex	amir	ation			
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	ities		Output			Outcome	X	
	Service Delive	ry Inc	licato	r		Direct S	Direct Service Delivery				
						Indirec	livery				
	Demand Drive	en Inc	licato	r		Yes, de	Yes, demand driven				
							No, not demand driven				
Calculation type	Cumulative Ye	ear		e Year		Non-c	umulative	X			
	end			to da	te						
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-an	nually		Annual	ly	X	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than to	arget	X	On ta	rget			Lower	than target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No										
AOP Reference											
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Sa	fety: [We	/ell-being: □ No Link: □					
Area											
Spatial	NSC Examinat	ions c	are wr	itten in	desig	nated ex	amir	nation c	entres across		
transformation	districts. Centr	es are	e acc	essible	to lec	ırners with	n disc	abilities.			
(where applicable)											
Disaggregation of	Target for wor	nen				Not ap	plicc	ıble			
beneficiaries (where	Target for you	th				Not ap	plico	ıble			
applicable)	Target for pec	ple w	ith di	sabilitie	S	Not ap	plico	ıble			
Assumptions	Learners are s	ufficie	ently p	repare	d for	the exam	inati	on.			
Means of Verification	Information or	n repo	orts pr	ovided							

Indicator number	POI 711										
Indicator title	Percentage examination										
Short definition	administered responsibility WCED has e	The NSC is written at various centres across the province. These exams must be administered according to strict prescripts and the section has the esponsibility of ensuring that each centre subscribes to set criteria. WCED has enhanced the national audit instrument to accommodate the Province's specific dynamics.									
Purpose/ importance	administration	The indicator shows the general level of proficiency of the WCED administration. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the NSC examination readiness monitoring of UMALUSI accredited schools.									
Source/collection of data	The data source is the report compiled by CD: Assessment and Examinations										
Method of calculation	Numerator: the number of schools assessed for readiness of the NSC Examination Denominator: The total number of schools offering the NSC examination Numerator divided by denominator multiplied by 100										
Data limitations	None										
Type of indicator	Input		Activ	/ities		Outpu	t	Χ	Outcome		
	Service Deli	very li	ndica	tor		Direct	Servi	ce Delive	ery		
						Indirec	ct Serv	vice Deli	very	X	
	Demand Dr	iven lı	ndica	tor		Yes, de	eman	d driver	1		
						No, no	t den	nand dri	ven		
Calculation type	Cumulative end	Year		Cumu to da		Year		Non-cu	mulative	X	
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly		Bi-ar	nually		Annuc	illy	X	Biennially		
Desired Performance	Higher than target		X	On ta	rget			Lower	han target		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes N	0									
AOP Reference											

Indicator number	POI 711	POI 711										
Indicator title	Percentage of sc	Percentage of schools visited to establish readiness to administer the Grade										
	12 examination	2 examination										
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Safety: □	No Link: □									
Area												
Spatial transformation	Not applicable											
(where applicable)	1101 арріісавіс	Not applicable										
Disaggregation of	Target for women Not applicable											
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth	Target for youth Not applicable										
applicable)	Target for people	with disabilities	Not applicable									
Assumptions	40+ Officials com	posed of Head Of	fice and Metro & Rura	l District offices,								
	perform school a	udits across the pr	ovince between Marc	h and September								
	annually.											
	Schools serving as	s NSC examination	n centres are UMALUSI	accredited.								
Means of Verification	Information on reports provided.											
Indicator	CD: Assessment and Examination											
Responsibility												

Indicator number	SOI 701							
Indicator title	Percentage of le examination	arners w	ho pa	ss the Natio	nal Senior Ce	ertific	ate (NSC)	
Short definition	This indicator me National Senior C the total number	ertificate	e (NSC	C) examinat	ion expresse	d as o	a percentage of	
Purpose	To measure the e	efficiency	of the	e schooling	system in the	e curr	rent financial year	
Strategic link	VIP #: □	F	Focus	Area(s): □	Output(s): □]	Intervention(s):	
	MTSF and Examin	ations a	nd Ass	sessments				
Source of data	National Senior C	ertificate	e data	abase				
Means of verification	List of National Se	enior Cer	tificat	e learners				
Assumptions	Learners enrolled		VSC e	xaminations	have under	gone	sufficient and	
	appropriate prep	aration						
Data limitations	None							
Method of calculation	Numerator: total Denominator: tot Multiply by 100 The total includes on the announce	al numb	er of less in Pro	earners who	wrote the N 2 , 3 and 4 . Th	ISC e figu	ure used is based	
Type of indicator	Input:		Activit		Output: 🗵	.11 y C C	Outcome:	
Type of indicator	1			ies, 🗆			1	
	Service Delivery Indicator: ☐ Direct Service Delivery: ☐ Indirect Service Delivery: ☐							
	Danaga d Drivan I						,	
	Demand Driven I	naicaioi	: ⊔		Yes, deman			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year	ond: □		Cumulative	<u> </u>		cumulative: ⊠	
				date: 🗆		NOTI-		
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆	E		ually: 🗆	Annually: ⊠		Biennially: □	
Desired performance	Higher than targe	et:⊠		On target: [Lowe	er than target: 🗆	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No							
AOP Reference								
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety:		Well-be	eing: □	No	o Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	NSC examination districts. Centres are acce					n ce	ntres across	
Disaggregation of	Target for womer	า:		N/A				
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A				
applicable)	Target for people	with dis	abilitie	es: N/A				
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and				5			
NOTE								

Indicator number	SOI 702							
Indicator title	Percentage of C	Grade 12 learn	ers passin	g at the Bache	elor Pass level			
Short definition	Number of learners who achieved Bachelor passes in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote NSC examinations. Bachelor passes enables NSC graduates to enrol							
	for degree cours			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
Purpose	To measure quality aspects of NSC passes in the current financial year							
Strategic link	VIP #: □ Focus Area(s): □ Output(s): □ Intervention(s): □							
	MTSF and Exami		<u> </u>		in nervermon(s).			
Source of data				<u> </u>				
Means of verification	National Senior Certificate database List of National Senior Certificate learners							
Assumptions	Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and							
Assumptions			zxaminan	ons have onde	igone somelem and			
Data limitations	appropriate preparation. None							
Method of calculation	Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who achieved a Bachelor pass in the NSC Denominator: total number of Grade 12 learners who wrote NSC examinations Multiply by 100							
	on the announc				he figure used is based			
Type of indicator	Input:	Activities: [Output:	Outcome:			
	Service Delivery	1011111111111		 				
	Belvice Delivery	indicator. 🖾		Direct Service Delivery:				
				Indirect Service Delivery: ⊠				
	Demana Driven	Demand Driven Indicator: □			Yes, demand driven: ☐ No, not demand driven: ☐			
			<u> </u>					
Calculation type	Cumulative Yea		date: □	ive Year-to-	Non-cumulative: ⊠			
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆	Bi-annually	′: □	Annually: ⊠	Biennially: □			
Desired performance	Higher than targ	jet:⊠	On targe	t: 🗆	Lower than target: □			
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No							
AOP Reference								
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	Well	-being: □	No Link: □			
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts. Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.							
Disaggregation of	Target for women: N/A							
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth: N/A							
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities: N/A							
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and Assessments Directorates							
NOTE								
Indicator number	SOI 703							
Indicator title	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Mathematics							
Short definition	examinations ex	pressed as a p	ercentag	e of the total r	th 60% or more in the NSC number of learners who NSC) examinations.			
Purpose	To measure qua	lity aspects of	NSC passe	es in the currer	nt financial year			
Strategic link	VIP #: □	Focus Arec	a(s): □	Output(s): □	Intervention(s): □			
	MTSF and Exami	nations and As	ssessment	S				
Source of data	National Senior (Certificate dat	abase					
Means of verification	List of National S	enior Certifica	te learner	S				
Assumptions	Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation.							
Data limitations	None							

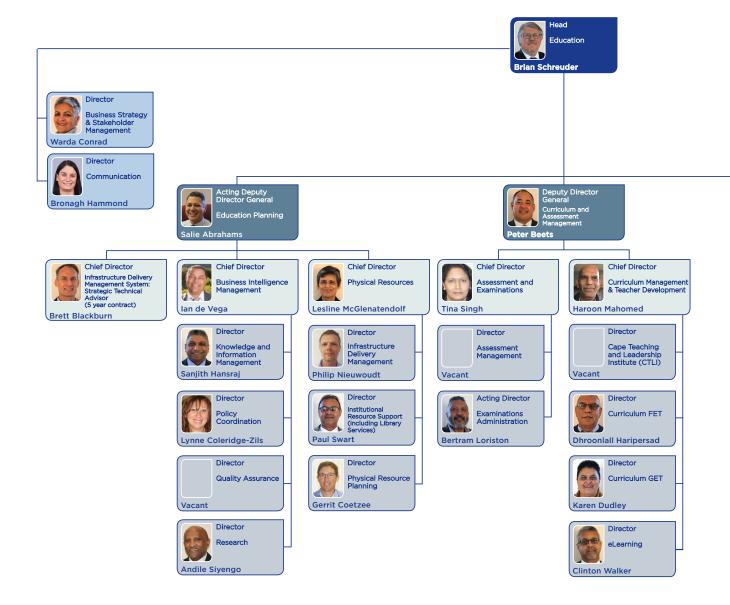
Indicator number	\$OI 703						
Indicator title	Percentage of Gr	ade 12 learn	ers achiev	ing 60% or mor	e in Mathematics		
Method of calculation	NSC with 60% and more Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Mathematics in the NSC						
	examinations						
	Multiply by 100						
	The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.						
Type of indicator	Input: □ Activities: □			Output: ⊠	Outcome: □		
	Service Delivery Indicator: ⊠			Direct Service Delivery: □			
				Indirect Service Delivery: ⊠			
	Demand Driven Ir	ndicator: 🗆		Yes, demand driven: ⊠			
				No, not demand driven: □			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-	ar-end: □ Cumulati			Non-cumulative: ⊠		
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □	Bi-annually	<u>'</u> ': □	Annually: ⊠	Biennially: □		
Desired performance	Higher than targe		On target		Lower than target: □		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No		on range		<u> </u>		
AOP Reference	103 110		1				
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	Well-	being: □	No Link: □		
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts. Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.						
Disaggregation of	Target for women			/A			
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth: N/A						
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities: N/A						
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and Assessments Directorates						
NOTE			200.0.0.				
Indicator number	SOI 704						
Indicator title	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences						
Short definition	Number of Grade 12 learners passing Physical Sciences with 60% or more in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote Physical Sciences in the NSC examinations.						
Purpose	To measure efficiency in the schooling system with a focus on Physical Sciences as a key gateway subject in the current financial year						
Strategic link	VIP #: □	Focus Area	a(s): □	Output(s): □	Intervention(s): □		
	MTSF and Examinations and Assessments						
Source of data	National Senior Certificate database						
Means of verification	List of National Senior Certificate learners						
Assumptions	Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and						
	appropriate prep						
Data limitations	None						
Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who passed Physical Scie the NSC with 60% and above Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Physical Science in the examinations Multiply by 100 The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is b							
	on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.						

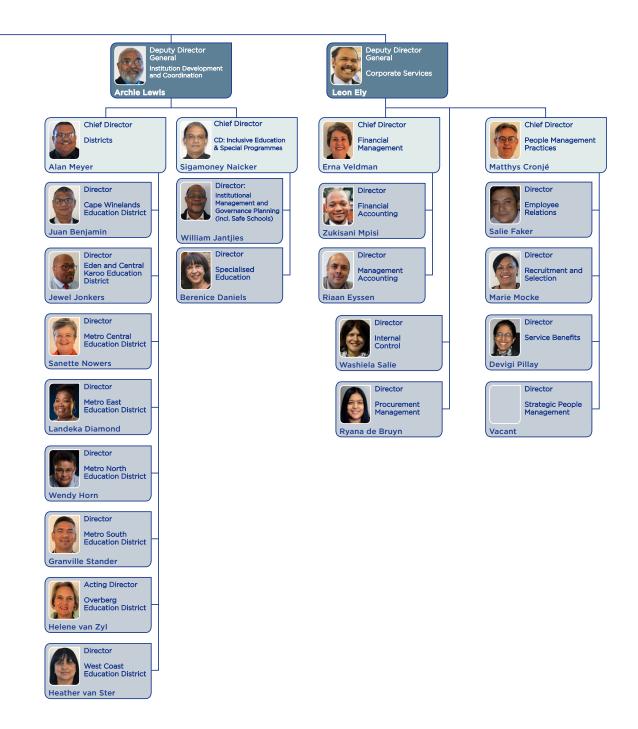
Indicator number	SOI 704							
Indicator title	Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% or more in Physical Sciences							
Type of indicator	Input: □ Activities: □			(Output: ⊠ Outcome: □			
	Service Delivery Indicator: ⊠				Direct Service Delivery: □			
					Indirect Service Delivery: ⊠			
	Demand Driven Indicator: □				Yes, demand driven: ⊠			
					No, not demand driven: □			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-end: Cumulative date:				e Year-to-	Non-	-cumulative: ⊠	
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: □	Bi-annuall	y: 🗆	,	Annually: 🛛		Biennially: □	
Desired performance					Lowe	er than target: 🗆		
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No							
AOP Reference								
Recovery Plan Focus Area	Jobs: □	Safety: □	W	Well-being: □			o Link: □	
Spatial transformation (where applicable)	NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts. Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.							
Disaggregation of	Target for women:			N/.	A			
beneficiaries (where				N/.				
applicable)	Target for people with disabilities: N/A							
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and Assessments Directorates							
NOTE								
	201.705							
Indicator number	SOI 705							
Indicator title	Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above							
Definition	This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC).							
Purpose	This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC).							
Strategic link	VIP #: □	Focus Are	a(s): □	(Output(s): □		Intervention(s): □	
	Action Plan 2019 and CAPS							
Source of data	Primary Evidence: National Senior Certificate database Provincial database reconstructed to mirror national results. Secondary Evidence: NSC results as calculated by DBE in the NSC Report.							

	of 60% and above					
Definition	This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC).					
Purpose	This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC).					
Strategic link	VIP #: ☐ Focus Are	ea(s): □	Output(s): □	Intervention(s): □		
Source of data	Primary Evidence: National Senior Certificate database Provincial database reconstructed to mirror national results. Secondary Evidence: NSC results as calculated by DBE in the NSC Report.					
Means of verification	National Senior Certificate database					
Assumptions	Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation.					
Data limitations	None					
Method of calculation	Count the total number of schools with a pass rate of 60% and above in the NSC examinations. The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.					
Type of indicator	Input: □ Activities	: 🗆	Output: ⊠	Outcome: □		
	Service Delivery Indicator: ⊠		Direct Service Delivery: □			
			Indirect Service Delivery: ⊠			
	Demand Driven Indicator: □		Yes, demand driven: □			
			No, not demand driven: ⊠			
Calculation type	Cumulative Year-end: □	Cumulati date: 🗆	ive Year-to-	Non-cumulative: ⊠		

Indicator number	SOI 705						
Indicator title	Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above						
Reporting cycle	Quarterly: 🗆	Bi-annually	: □	Annually	/: ⊠	Biennially: □	
Desired performance	Higher than targe	t: ⊠	On to	arget: □	Lo	wer than target: □	
Covid-19 linkage	Yes No						
AOP Reference							
Recovery Plan Focus	Jobs: □	Safety: □	\	Well-being: □		No Link: □	
Area							
Spatial transformation	NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across						
(where applicable)) districts.						
Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.							
Disaggregation of	Target for women:			N/A	N/A		
beneficiaries (where	Target for youth:			N/A	N/A		
applicable)	Target for people	es:	N/A	N/A			
Indicator responsibility	Examinations and Assessments Directorates						
NOTE	Actions to improve targets responsibility of Districts						

Annexure A: Organogram





Annexure B: Infrastructure Projects

2025/26																					
2024/25																					
2023/24																		10,000	35,000	20,000	20,000
2022/23															30,000	15,000	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000	25,000
2021/22		5,000	10,000	5,000	10,000	25,000	10,000	2,000	2,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	1,000	40,000	15,000	15,000	30,000	15,000	25,000	15,000	15,000
Source	funding	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG
Total project	cost	91 776	84 428	75 350	37 406	73 278	63816	69 578	68 511	61 942	74 144	48 812	1 000	40 000	51 410	31 413	73 414	63 830	102 232	980 62	63 894
Practical Completion		Apr-21	Aug-21	Jun-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Apr-21	Feb-21	Apr-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Dec-21	Mar-22	Mar-22	Dec-22	Dec-22	Aug-22	Nov-23	Oct-23	Dec-23	Мау-23
Site Handover		Jun-18	Jul-18	Aug-18	Nov-19	Jan-19	Apr-18	Apr-19	Jun-18	Apr-19	May-19	Jun-20	Sep-20	Apr-21	Aug-21	Aug-21	Jan-21	Nov-21	Oct-21	Oct-21	Nov-21
IDMS GATE		Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 5: Works	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 4: Design Documentation
Sub - Programme	Name	New Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Upgrade and Additions	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Aviation	Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment)	Re-purposing of Existing Schools		New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools
Municipality		Breede Valley	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Witzenberg	City of Cape Town	Stellenbosch	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Saldanha	Theewaterskloof	City of Cape Town	Stellenbosch	City of Cape Town	Witzenberg	Swartland	Swartland	Knysna	Saldanha	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town
District		Cape Winelands	Metro North	Metro South	Cape Winelands	Metro Central	Cape Winelands	Metro South	Metro Central	West Coast	Overberg	Metro South	Cape Winelands	Metro Central	Cape Winelands	West Coast	West Coast	Eden & Central Karoo	West Coast	Metro East	Metro North
Name School		Stofland PS	Sunray PS	Kwafaku PS	Tulbagh HS	Turfhall PS	P.C. Peterson PS	Harmony PS	Willows PS	Panorama PS N2	Umyezo Wama Apile PS	Perivale PS	Aviation	Cathkin SS	Waveren SS	Napakade PS (phase 2)	Moorreesburg HS	Concordia PS	Saldanha PS (WCXXS1)	Sir Lowrys Pass SS	Mfuleni HS

2025/26																					
2024/25											40,000	5,000	30,000	10,000	20,000	25,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	25,000
2023/24		25,000	10,000	5,000	25,000	2,000	30,000	15,000	30,000	20,000	30,000	25,000	30,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	25,000
2022/23		30,000	35,000	30,000	35,000	20,000	35,000	35,000	30,000	30,000	10,000	15,000	10,000	25,000	15,000	10,000	20,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
2021/22		2,000	15,000	15,000	20,000	2,000	20,000	20,000	2,000	10,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Source	funding	ES	EIG	BE	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	ES	ES	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EE	EEG	SE SE	EIG	SE	SE	EIG
Total	cost	62 802	63 825	58 297	85 903	28 039	60 987	77 865	65 615	65 149	82 000	20 000	72 000	62 000	62 500	62 000	97 000	62 352	97 000	97 000	92 000
Practical Completion		Aug-23	Aug-23	Dec-22	Nov-23	Mar-23	Dec-23	Aug-23	Oct-24	Jul-23	Dec-24	Feb-24	Mar-25	Dec-24	Mar-25	Mar-25	Dec-24	Sep-24	Dec-24	Mar-25	Mar-25
Site		Feb-22	Sep-22	Aug-21	Oct-21	Jan-22	Aug-21	Aug-21	May-22	Oct-21	Sep-22	Sep-22	Sep-23	Apr-22	Aug-22	Jan-23	Sep-22	Sep-22	Sep-22	Sep-22	Sep-22
IDMS GATE		Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility
Sub - Programme	Name	New Schools	Replacement Schools			Upgrade and Additions	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	Replacement Schools	Agricultural	Upgrade and Additions	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	New Schools
Municipality		City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Swartland	Drakenstein	Cederberg	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Hessedna	Stellenbosch	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Overstrand	City of Cape Town	Breede Valley	Matzikama	City of Cape Town	Saldanha	Langeberg	City of Cape Town
District		Metro East	Metro South	West Coast	Cape Winelands	West Coast	Metro East	Metro Central	Metro Central	Eden & Central Karoo	Cape Winelands	Metro Central	Metro East	Overberg	Metro East	Cape Winelands	West Cost	Metro Central	West Coast	Cape Winelands	Metro East
Name School		Happy Valley PS No.2	Mvula PS	Chatsworth PS	Dal Josaphat PS (CWXXS1)	Graafwater PS	Macassar PS Nr.2 (XXL)	Manenberg SOS	New Hout Bay PS	De Waalville PS	Elsenburg Agri School	Sunnyside PS	Silversands New Campus School (MEILE2)	Hermanus Technical OBISS1 Tech S	Jagtershof PS	New Ashton HS	Nieuwoudt PS	Sonderend PS	Hopefield PS	Dagbreek LS	Jagtershof SS

/25 2025/26	20,000 5,000	20,000 5,000	50,000 50,000	20,000 5,000	25,000 15,000		25,000 25,000	25,000 10,000	25,000 15,000	30,000 15,000	25,000 15,000	30,000 15,000	30,000 30,000	20,000 25,000	10,000 30,000	10,000 30,000	25,000	20,000	30.000
2024/25																			
2023/24	20,000	20,000	50,000	20,000	25,000	20,000	10,000	25,000	20,000	15,000	20,000	15,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	15,000	2,000
2022/23	15,000	15,000	50,000	15,000	11,000	20,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000							
2021/22	2,000	2,000	35,200	2,000	2,000														
Source of funding	EIG	ES	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	ES	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG
Total project cost	62 000	62 000	235 950	62 000	78 000	40 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 483	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	20 000	35 000	62 000
Practical Completion	Jun-25	Jun-25	Mar-26	May-25	Dec-25	Mar-24	Dec-25	Dec-25	Jun-25	Nov-25	Dec-25	May-25	Sep-25	Dec-26	Mar-27	Mar-27	Mar-25	Mar-25	Mar-26
Site Handover	Oct-22	Oct-22	Apr-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Apr-22	Oct-23	Apr-23	Sep-23	Sep-23	Aug-23	Oct-23	Aug-23	Aug-24	Jan-25	Jan-25	Apr-24	Apr-23	Apr-24
IDMS GATE	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation					
Sub - Programme Name	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	Re-purposing of Existing Schools	New Schools	Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment)	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	New Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Upgrade and Additions	Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment)	New Schools
Municipality	Stellenbosch	Stellenbosch	City of Cape Town	Saldanha	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Saldanha	City of Cape Town	Theewaterskloof	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Breede Valley	Oudtshoom	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Drakenstein	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Mossel Bay
District	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Metro East	West Coast	Metro North	Metro South	West Coast	Metro East	Overberg	Metro South	Metro North	Cape Winelands	Eden & Central Karoo	Metro Central	Metro South	Cape Winelands	Metro South	Metro North	Eden &
Name School	New Klapmuts HS	New Klapmuts PS	Nomzamu PS & HS (MEILE1)	St Helenabaai Inter.	Sunningdale PS (Full Service School)	Heathfield PS	Technical School Saldanha (WCT1)	New Harrare / Isipwe / Luleka PS	Grabouw PS	New Philippi PS	Winsley PS / Bellville Suid PS (Merger)	Roodewal PS	Conville PS	Surray PS / Primrose Park PS (Merger)	Kleinberg PS	Ebenezer PS	Wynberg SS (on Ottery Site)	Protea Park PS	Mosselbay

2025/26	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	14,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	10,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
2024/25	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	30,000	10,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000				
2023/24	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000												
2022/23																			
2021/22																1			
Source of	EIG	ES	EIG	EIG	EIG	ES	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	ES	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	EIG	ES
Total project	64 7 16	62 000	62 543	000 29	62 000	62 000	62 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	97 000	62 000	62 000	62 000	97 000
Practical Completion	Dec-26	Dec-26	Dec-26	Mar-27	Mar-26	Mar-27	Sep-26	Mar-26	Mar-26	Mar-26	Aug-27	Jun-27	Jun-27	Jun-27	Dec-27	Sep-28	Sep-28	Sep-28	Sep-28
Site Handover	Oct-24	Oct-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Apr-24	Oct-24	Apr-24	Apr-24	Apr-24	Jun-24	Oct-25	Apr-25	Apr-25	Apr-25	Oct-25	Apr-26	Apr-26	Apr-26	Apr-26
IDMS GATE	Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation / Pre-feasibility			
Sub - Programme Name	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	Replacement Schools	New Schools	New Schools	Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment)	Upgrade and Additions (Major Refurbishment)	Upgrade and Additions	New Schools								
Municipality	City of Cape Town	City of Cape Town	Theewaterskloof	Drakenstein	City of Cape Town	Swartland	Witzenberg	City of Cape Town	Drakenstein	City of Capetown	City of Cape Town	Overstrand	Stellenbosch	Drakenstein	Mossel Bay	City of Cape Town	Knysna	Bergrivier	City of Cape Town
District	Metro North	Metro South	Overberg	Cape Winelands	Metro South	West Coast	Cape Winelands	Metro North	Cape Winelands	Metro South	Metro North	Overberg	Cape Winelands	Cape Winelands	Eden & Central Karoo	Metro South	Eden & Central Karoo	West Coast	Metro East
Name School	Uitsig PS	Thomas Wildschutt PS	Swartberg PS	Paartzicht PS	Montagu's Giff PS / Parkwood PS (Merger)	Darling HS NEW (Reconfiguration of Darling LS hostels)	Ndluli PS	Vorentoe PS	Magnolia PS	Mkhanyiseli PS	Mfuleni PS	Zwelihle New PS (HERMANUS)	New Stellenbosch PS	Wellington/Mbekw eni HS	Mosselbaai PS	Masiphumelele New	New Primary School Knysna Area	Piketberg PS	New Bobsway/Forrest Drive PS

2025/26	50,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	10,000	55,000	10,000	9///09	404,229	397,269	40,000	10,000	34,000	7,000	5,000
2024/25	32,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	10,000	55,000	10,000	58,376	195,618	430,171	20,000	5,000	33,500	6,500	5,000
2023/24	30,000	2,000	30,000	10,000	10,000	55,000	10,000	56,248	277,748	262,065	40,000	10,000	29,324	6,500	5,000
2022/23	40,000	2,000	30,000	10,000	10,000	55,000	25,000	53,878	203,018	269,577	40,000	10,000	29,357	6,400	5,000
2021/22	40,000	20,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	85,000	15,000	51,410	225,232	439,155	70,000	20,000	29,743	6,305	7,000
Source of funding	EIG	EIG	ES	EIG	EIG	ES	ES	E	E	EIG	EIG	ES	EIG	ES	EIG
Total project cost	491 018	168 000	272 000	160 000	82 000	618 067	195 942	873 846	3 137 221	7 997 641	328 004	253 297	431 436	95 852	99 276
Practical Completion	Mar-23	Mar-23	Mar-23	Mar-24	Mar-25	Mar-23	Mar-23	Mar-27	Mar-25	Mar-29	Mar-23	Mar-27	Mar-21	Mar-21	Mar-23
Site Handover	Apr-19	Apr-19	Apr-20	Apr-21	Jan-22	Feb-14	Apr-18	Apr-14	Apr-15	Apr-15	Apr-14	Feb-14	Apr-16	Apr-16	Apr-15
IDMS GATE	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Stage 2: Concept / Feasibility	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Sub - Programme Name	Fencing	Ablutions	Transfers (School Halls & Labs)	Learning Resource Centres	Re-purposing of Existing Schools	Expansion Classrooms	Expansion Classrooms	MOD Centres	Scheduled Maintenance (Preventative Maintenance)	Scheduled Maintenance (Preventative Maintenance)	Adhoc (Corrective Maintenance - Planned and Renewals)	Office Buildings / Fumiture	Human Resource Capacity (IDIP/DORA)	Human Resource Capacity (IDIP/DORA)	New Schools
Municipality	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts
District	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape
Name School	Fencing - EIG	Ablutions - EIG	Donors (School Hall & Labs)	Learning Resource Centres	Re-purposing of Existing Schools	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms) No.2 (ES)	Alternative Expansion Classrooms	MOD centres	Scheduled Maintenance - ES	Scheduled Maintenance - EIG	Adhoc Projects	Provision for Office Buildings	Human Resource Capacity- EIG	Human Resource Capacity- ES	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention -EIG

2025/26	2,000	20,000	78,000		000'09	50,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	2 134 274
2024/25	2,000	20,000	32,000		900,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	2010165
2023/24		9,500	75,000		42,000	30,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	1 893 385
2022/23		27,650	75,000		40,000	50,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	1 812 880
2021/22		27,650	75,000	2,185	40,000	900'09	20,000	20,000	20,000	1 811 880
Source of funding	ES	ES	ES	SI	S	ES	EIG	EIG	EIG	
Total project cost	30 000	714 366	828 458	18 410	787 333	460 000	165 000	165 000	165 000	
Practical Completion	Mar-28	Mar-23	Mar-23	Mar-21	Mar-27	Mar-25	Mar-26	Mar-26	Mar-26	
Site Handover	Apr-15	Apr-15	Apr-15	Feb-13	Apr-16	Apr-22	Jun-21	Jun-21	Jun-21	
IDMS GATE	Not Applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	
Sub - Programme Name	New Schools	Hotspot Mobiles	Emergency Maintenance (Corrective Maintenance)	E.P.W.P. (Preventative Maintenance)	Hostel Maintenance PR2 (Preventative Maintenance)	Functional Schools	Green Initiatives - Water Treatment	Green Initiatives - Water Security	Green Initiatives - Electricity Efficiency	
Municipality	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	Across Districts	
District	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	Western Cape	
Name School	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention - ES	Hotspots (Mobiles) ES	Emergency Maintenance ES	E.P.W.P.	Hostel Maintenance - ES	Discretionary Fund - ES	Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Water Treatment)	Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Water Security)	Green Initiatives (Sustainability Projects - Electricity Efficiency)	Total: Infrastructure

Annexure C: Conditional Grants

Name of Grant	Purpose	Outputs	Current	Period of Grant
			annual budget (R'000)	
Maths, Science and Technology Improvement Grant (MST)	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of MST teaching and learning at selected public schools	School Support Supply Information, Communication and Technology (ICT) (ICT) subject specific resources Repair, Maintain, replace Workshop Equipment, Machinery and Tools: Supply Laboratories and workshop equipment, apparatus and consumables Learner Support Maths Olympiads/Fairs/Expos Teacher Support Training and orientation in content and methodologies	R36,347	1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022
Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education To address damages to infrastructure To address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure	Number of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided Number of existing schools¶ infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated Number of new and existing schools maintained Number of work opportunities created Number of new special schools provided, and existing special and full-service schools upgraded and maintained	R1,158,098	1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022
HIV and AIDS Life Skills Education Grant	providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners; and • supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment	Training of educators, SMTs, SGBs Care and Support programmes Preventative Co-curricular activities Supply of material Advocacy and social mobilisation events for learners, educators and communities.	R20,368	1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Name of Grant	Purpose	Outputs	Current	Period of Grant
			annual budget (R'000)	
	for learners and educators To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and STIs, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls		(1000)	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries sustainable landbased livelihoods waste management.	Number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP Increased average duration of the work opportunities created	R2,185	1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022
National School Nutrition Programme Grant (NSNP)	To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners.	Schools prepare nutritious meals for learners	R434,387	1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2015 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential	9 989 full time equivalents (FTEs) funded through this grant A minimum of 11 487 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP A minimum average duration of 200 person days for work opportunities created A minimum of 10 000 households to which services are provided A minimum of 150 000 beneficiaries to whom services are provided	R15,527	1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022
Learners with Severe to Profound Intellectual	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to	Human resources specific to inclusive education through the provision of key additional staff on three-year contracts	R28,553	1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

Name of Grant	Purpose	Outputs	Current annual budget (R'000)	Period of Grant
Disabilities Grant	identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities)	Transversal itinerant outreach team members, caregivers, teachers and officials trained Maintain database of selected schools and care centres Outreach services including use of learning programmes; psycho-social and therapeutic services Support material Provide assistive devices		

Annexure D: Consolidated Indicators

There are no consolidated indicators as the WCED does not have any entities supporting the achievement of its outcomes.

Institution	Output Indicator	Annual Target	Data Source
None			

Annexure E: District Development Model

The Western Cape Government is applying the Joint District Approach (JDA) as its response to the District Development Model. The WCED delivers education in all municipal districts through its schools. All infrastructure projects details can be found in the infrastructure plan in Annexure B of this document and in the U-AMP. The items listed in the Infrastructure plans are subject to change as priorities direct budget.

The Safety Priority items have been included in the table below:

Area of Intervention			Medium Term (3 years – MTEF)		
	Project Description	Budget allocation ('000)	District Municipality	Location	Project Leader	Social partners
School Safety	High Security Perimeter Fencing	R110,000	City of Cape Town and other	Hanover park, Delft, Khayelitsha (Site C) and other	WCED	Municipalities DotP DSD DoCS

ANNEXURE F: Acronyms

ACE:	Advanced Certificate in Education	NCS:	National Curriculum Statement
ANA:	Annual National Assessment	NC (V):	National Curriculum (Vocational)
ASER:	Age-specific enrolment rate	NDP:	National Development Plan
ASIDI:	Accelerated School Infrastructure Development Initiative	NEPA:	National Education Policy Act
ASS:	Annual School Survey	NGO:	Non-Governmental Organisation
CAPS:	Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement	NQF:	National Qualifications Framework
CEMIS:	Central Education Management Information System	NSC:	National Senior Certificate
CTLI:	Cape Teaching and Leadership Institute	NSNP:	National School Nutrition Programme
DHET:	Department of Higher Education and Training	NQ:	National Quintile
DBE:	Department of Basic Education	PFMA:	Public Finance Management Act
DEMIS:	District Education Management Information System	PILIR:	Policy and Procedure on Incapacity Leave and III-Health Retirement
DIP:	District Improvement Plan	POI:	Standardised Output indicator
ECD:	Early Childhood Development	SOI:	Programme Performance Measure
EIG:	Education Infrastructure Grant	RCL:	Representative Council of Learners
EMIS:	Education Management Information System	SAPS:	South African Police Services
EPWP:	Expanded Public Works Programme	SAQA:	South African Qualifications Authority
FAL:	First Additional Language	SASA:	South African Schools' Act
FET:	Further Education and Training	SASAMS:	School Administration and Management System
GET:	General Education and Training	SETA:	Sector Education and Training Authority
GHS:	General Household Survey	SGB:	School Governing Body
GIS:	Geographic Information System	SIM:	School Improvement Monitoring
Gr:	Grade	SIP:	School Improvement Plan
HEI:	Higher Education Institution	SMT:	School Management Team
HL:	Home Language	T2P:	Transform to Perform
ICT:	Information and Communication Technology	TREPs:	Temporary Revised Education Plans
IMG:	Institutional Management and Governance	U-AMP:	User Asset Management Plan
LSEN:	Learners with Special Education Needs	WCED:	Western Cape Education Department
LTSM:	Learning and Teaching Support Materials	WSE:	Whole-School Evaluation
MTEF:	Medium-Term Expenditure Framework		

ANNEXURE G: Dictionary of Terms

Classes: are defined as "Register Class"

Classrooms: refers to rooms where teaching and learning occurs, but which are

not designed for special instructional activities

Education Expenditure: refers to all government non-personnel education expenditure

(inclusive of all sub-sectors of education including special schools,

independent schools and conditional grants

Filled: is defined as having a permanent/ temporary teacher appointed in

the post

Formal Training: is defined as those courses offered through CTLI that are of 80 hours'

duration, attendees receive a formal certificate, attendees

complete pre-and -post evaluations; a blended learning approach

may be used

Hospital Schools: refers to schools catering to learners who have been registered at

other schools but, for medical reasons, receive access to learning at medical institutions. All projections will exclude hospital schools as

the learners are registered at other public schools

LSEN Schools: refers to schools catering to learners with special needs.

Placed: is defined as, securing appointment at a school in a permanent.

Temporary, probationary capacity. In the WC, new entrants are appointed in temporary posts and on probation before the post is converted to permanent or the appointee is appointed in a

permanent capacity after a probationary period.

Professional non – educator: refer to personnel who are classified as paramedics, social workers,

therapists, nurses but are not educators.

Public Ordinary Schools: refers to ordinary schools only and excludes LSEN schools and

excludes independent schools

Public schools: refers to public ordinary schools and LSEN schools but excluding

independent schools i.e. a combined total

Sanitation facility: refers to all kinds of toilets such as pit latrine with ventilated pipe at

the back of toilets, Septic Flush, Municipal Flush, Enviro Loo, latrine

and Chemical Pit

SA SAMS: refers to a product specific school administration and management

system. This version of SA SAMS is off-line. The WCED uses an automated, on-line system and is able to provide real time data namely Centralised Educational Management Information System

(CEMIS)

Schools with electricity refers to schools that have any source of electricity including Eskom

Grid, solar panels and generators.

Smart classrooms: refers to a classroom with a digital projector, whiteboard and

teacher computing device as the minimum technological resources. These classrooms may have WiFi access based on

eLearning category and availability at the school.

Special School: refers to schools resourced to deliver education to learners requiring

high intensity educational and other support on either a full-time or

a part-time basis.

Specialist room: is defined as a room equipped according to the requirements of

the curriculum

Western Cape Education Department Director Business Strategy & Stakeholder Management: Warda Conrad Lower Parliament Street, Cape Town, 8001

tel: +27 21 467 2382

E-mail: Warda.Conrad@westerncape.gov.za

Afrikaans and isiXhosa versions of this publication are available on request.



PR64/2021 ISBN: 978-0-621-49248-4